



SECURED DEBT

Nayi Asha, Naya Vishwas.

Date: 05-09-2023

SERIES - 24

PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM

SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)
Corporate Identity Number: U65922TN2010PLC076972

The Company was originally incorporated on 12th August, 2010 at Chennai. The Company obtained certificate of commencement of business on 30th November, 2010. The Company obtained Certificate of Registration from the National Housing Bank on 14th July 2015 and started its operations from December 2015.

Registered Office: Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No-307, New No-165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai – 600 095, Tamil Nadu

Corporate Office: Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai - 400051

Telephone Number: +91 22 4163 5800

PAN: AABCF6064H

Registration/Identification Number issued by NHB: 07.0122.15 dated 14-07-2015

New COR No DOR-00122 dated 19th May, 2023 issued by RBI in name of SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Earlier known as "Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited")

Website: www.grihashakti.com

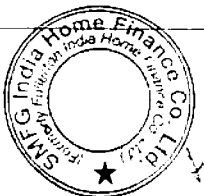
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer	Promoters	Chief Financial Officer
Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari Phone No: (022) 4163 5875 Email: secretarial@grihashakti.com	SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) Phone No: (022) 6749 1234, 41635800 Email: Secretarial@smfgindia.com	Mr. Ashish Chaudhary Phone No: (022) 4163 5851 Email: Ashish.Chaudhary@grihashakti.com

Date: 05-September-2023

PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM FOR PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

ISSUE SCHEDULE

ISSUE OPENING DATE: 5 th September, 2023	ISSUE CLOSING DATE: 5 th September, 2023	DATE OF EARLIEST CLOSING OF THE ISSUE, IF ANY: NA
--	--	--



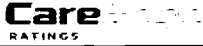
The Issuer reserves the right to change the issue schedule including the Deemed Date of Allotment at its sole discretion, without giving any reasons or prior notice. The Issue shall be open for subscription during the banking hours on each day during the period covered by the Issue Schedule.

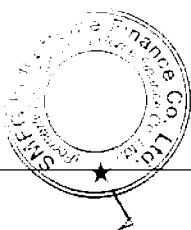
CREDIT RATING

The Debentures are rated "CARE AAA/ Stable" (pronounced as CARE triple A/ Stable) rating by CARE Ratings Limited dated August 24, 2023 and 'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited dated August 21, 2023. The press release is annexed in Placement Memorandum as Annexure V (Rating and Rating Rationale dated July 6, 2023 for CARE and dated July 7, 2023 for CRISIL). All the other ratings availed for the private placement are annexed under Annexure V with respective rating rationales.

LISTING

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on Wholesale Debt Market Segment of the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. ("NSE"). The issuer has obtained an 'in-principle' approval from the NSE for the listing.

REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE	DEBENTURE TRUSTEE	CREDIT RATING	ARRANGER
 Link Intime India Pvt. Limited C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Vikhroli (West) Mumbai – 400 083 Contact Person: Shravani Suvre Tel No: +91-22-49186101 Fax No.: NA Email: shravani.suvre@linkintime.co.in Website: www.linkintime.co.in	 Catalyst Trusteeship Limited GDA House, First Floor, Plot No. 85, S. No. 94 & 95, Bhusari Colony (Right), Paud Road, Pune - 411 038 Contact Person – Umesh Salvi Tel No: +91-20-2528 0081 Ext: 210 Email: ComplianceCTL-Mumbai@ctltrustee.com Website: www.catalysttrustee.com	 An S&P Global Company CRISIL Ratings Limited Address: Crisil House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai – 400076 Contact Person: Kalpana Hate Tel No: +91-22-3342 8271 [D] Fax No: NA Email: kalpana.hate@ext-crisil.com Website: www.crisilratings.com  CARE Ratings Limited Address: 4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 • Fax No.: NA Contact person- Ashutosh Duda Email- ashutosh.duda@careedge.in Contact- 7048295433 Website: www.careedge.in	 A.K.Capital Services Ltd Address: Unit no -603, 6 th Floor, Windsor, off CST road, kalina, Santacruz (East) , Mumbai- 400098 (India) Email ID: www.akgroup.co.in Contact person: Ashish Agarwal Telephone: 022-67546500 Fax: 022- 66100594



ELIGIBLE INVESTORS

Mutual Funds, Scheduled Commercial Banks, FIs, Non-Banking Finance Companies, Corporates, Provident Funds and Pension Funds, Insurance Companies, FPIs, Qualified Foreign Investors, Investment holding companies of high net worth individuals and any other person (not being an individual or a group of individuals) eligible to invest in the Debentures. However, the list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.

KEY ISSUE DETAILS

Coupon rate: 8.15% per annum	Coupon payment frequency: Payable annually and at maturity	Redemption Date: 4 September 2026
Redemption amount: At Par (Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture, subject to EBP bidding procedures)	Nature and issue size: Rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate non-convertible debentures issued at par/premium to the face value	Base issue and green shoe option, if any: INR 125 Crores
Details about underwriting of the issue, if applicable, including the amount undertaken to be underwritten by the underwriters: Nil	Arranger: A.K. Capital Services Ltd.	

This present issue would be in compliance with the electronic book mechanism as per the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 read with SEBI Master Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper' dated 10 August 2021 read with the "Operating Guidelines for NSE Electronic Bidding Platform" issued by NSE vide circular number 16/2022 dated December 28, 2022. The Issuer intends to use NSE's Electronic Bidding Platform ("NSE – EBP") for this issue.

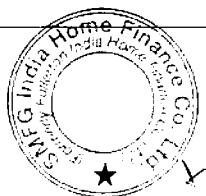
The securities proposed to be issued do not form a part of non-equity regulatory capital of the Issuer as mentioned under Chapter V of SEBI NCS Regulations.

GENERAL RISKS

Investment in debt and debt related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the debt instruments, unless they can afford to take the risks attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offering. For taking an investment decision, the investors must rely on their own examination of the Company and the Issue including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under Section Risks In Relation to the Debentures of this Placement Memorandum. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the non-convertible securities or investor's decision to purchase such securities. The Debentures have not been recommended or approved by Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document.

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this Placement Memorandum contains all information with regard to the Issue and the Issuer which is material in the context of the Issue, that the information contained in this Placement Memorandum is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly stated and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this Placement Memorandum as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading.



UNDERTAKINGS BY THE ISSUER

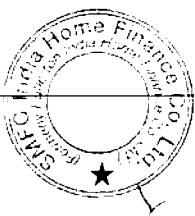
Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the any regulatory authority in India, including the SEBI nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number 13 under the section 'General Risks'.

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for, and confirms that this Placement Memorandum contains all information with regard to the Issuer and the issue, that the information contained in this Placement Memorandum is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

The Issuer has no side letter for this issuance with any debt securities holder except the one(s) disclosed in this Placement Memorandum. Any covenants later added shall be disclosed on the stock exchange website where the debt is listed.

DISCLAIMER

This Placement Memorandum is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus. The issue of Debentures is being made strictly on a private placement basis. This Placement Memorandum is not intended to be circulated to the public. Multiple copies hereof given to the same entity shall be deemed to be given to the same person and shall be treated as such. It does not constitute and shall not be deemed to constitute an offer or an invitation to subscribe to the Debentures to the public in general. This Placement Memorandum should not be construed to be a prospectus or a statement in lieu of prospectus under the Companies Act, 2013. This Placement Memorandum has been prepared in conformity with the (i) SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time; (ii) relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder; (iii) SEBI Master Circular dated 10 August 2021 (SEBI/HO/DDHS/PoD1/P/CIR/2023/119) (as amended from time to time); and applicable RBI Master Directions with respect to issuance from time to time. This Placement Memorandum has been prepared to provide general information about the Issuer to potential investors to whom it is addressed and who are willing and eligible to subscribe to the Debentures. This Placement Memorandum does not purport to contain all the information that any potential investor may require. Neither this Placement Memorandum nor any other information supplied in connection with the Debentures is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and any recipient of this Placement Memorandum should not consider such receipt a recommendation to purchase any Debentures. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Debentures should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of the Issuer, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Issuer. Potential investors should consult their own financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors as to the risks and investment considerations arising from an investment in the Debentures and should possess the appropriate resources to analyze such investment and the suitability of such investment to such investor's particular circumstances. The Issuer confirms that, as of the date hereof, this Placement Memorandum (including the documents incorporated by reference herein, if any) contains all information that is material in the context of the Issue and sale of the Debentures, is accurate in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading. No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this Placement Memorandum or in any material made available by the Issuer to any potential investor pursuant hereto and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Issuer.



This Placement Memorandum and the contents hereof are restricted for only the intended recipient(s) who have been addressed directly and specifically through a communication by the Company and only such recipients are eligible to apply for the Debentures. All investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/ guidelines applicable to them for investing in this Issue. The contents of this Placement Memorandum are intended to be used only by those investors to whom it is distributed. It is not intended for distribution to any other person and should not be reproduced by the recipient.

No invitation is being made to any persons other than those, to whom application forms along with this Placement Memorandum has been sent by or on behalf of the Issuer. Any application by any person to whom the application form has not been sent by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be rejected without assigning any reason. The person who is in receipt of this Placement Memorandum shall maintain utmost confidentiality regarding the contents of this Placement Memorandum and shall not reproduce or distribute in whole or part or make any announcement in public or to a third party regarding the contents without the consent of the Issuer.

"SEBI has vide its notification dated July 03, 2023 issued the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-convertible Securities) (Second Amendment) Regulations 2023 ("Amended SEBI NCS Regulations"). As per Amended SEBI NCS Regulations, the Issuers are required to make disclosures as specified under Schedule I in the General Information Document ("GID") and Key Information Document ("KID") for issuance of Debt Securities on a private placement basis. Such provisions are applicable on a 'comply or explain' basis until March 31, 2024, and on mandatory basis thereafter.

The attached Placement Memorandum dated September 5, 2023 covers all the requisite disclosures as specified under the erstwhile Schedule II of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021. Due to paucity of time for the present issuance, the Company is unable to comply with the Amended SEBI NCS Regulations, however, the Company is in the process of preparing the GID and KID as per Amended SEBI NCS Regulations and shall ensure compliance within the specified timeframe i.e. till March 31, 2024".

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF STOCK EXCHANGES

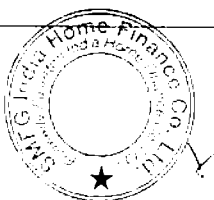
As required, a copy of this Placement Memorandum has been filed with the NSE in terms of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 (as amended from time to time). It is to be distinctly understood that submission of this Placement Memorandum to the NSE should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that this Placement Memorandum has been reviewed, cleared or approved by the NSE; nor does the NSE in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Placement Memorandum, nor does the NSE warrant that the Debentures will be listed or will continue to be listed on the NSE; nor does the NSE take any responsibility for the soundness of the financial and other conditions of the Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of the Issuer.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF SEBI

As per the provisions of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 (as amended from time to time), it is not stipulated that a copy of this Placement Memorandum has to be filed with or submitted to the SEBI for its review/ approval. It is to be distinctly understood that this Placement Memorandum should not in any way be deemed or construed to have been approved or vetted by SEBI and that this Issue is not recommended or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any proposal for which the Debentures issue thereof is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this Placement Memorandum.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

This Issue is proposed to be made in India to investors as specified in this Placement Memorandum, who shall be specifically approached by the Issuer. This Placement Memorandum does not constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe to the Debentures herein, in any other jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction.



DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE NHB

The Company is having a valid Certificate of Registration dated 14th July 2015 issued by the NHB under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987. The Company has also received a fresh certificate of registration dated 19 May 2023, from the Reserve Bank of India, pursuant to change of name. However, the NHB does not accept any responsibility or guarantee about the present position as to the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or representations made or opinion expressed by the Company and for repayment of deposits/ discharge of liabilities by the Company.

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF RATING AGENCIES

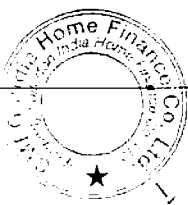
Ratings are opinions on credit quality and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. The Rating Agency has based its ratings on information obtained from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. The Rating Agency does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions or for the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose facilities/ instruments are rated by the Rating Agency have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of facilities/ instruments.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE ARRANGER (if applicable)

The Issuer has authorized the Arranger to distribute this Placement Memorandum in connection with the placement of the Debentures proposed to be issued under this Issue. Nothing in this Placement Memorandum constitutes an offer of securities for sale in the United States or any other jurisdiction where such offer or placement would be in violation of any law, rule or regulation. The Issuer hereby declares that it has exercised due-diligence to ensure complete compliance with prescribed disclosure norms in the Placement Memorandum.

Each person receiving this Placement Memorandum acknowledges that such person has not relied on the Arranger, nor any person affiliated with the Arranger, in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision, and each such person must rely on its own examination of the Issuer and the merits and risks involved in investing in the Debentures. The Arranger: (a) has no obligations of any kind to any potential investor under or in connection with any Transaction Document; (b) is not acting as trustee or fiduciary for the potential investor; and (c) is under no obligation to conduct any "know your customer" or other procedures in relation to any person on behalf of any potential investor. Neither the Arranger nor their affiliates or their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, advisors or representatives are responsible for: (a) the adequacy, accuracy, completeness and/ or use of any information (whether oral or written) supplied by the Issuer or any other person in or in connection with any Transaction Document including this Placement Memorandum; (b) the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of any Transaction Document or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of or in connection with any Transaction Document; or (c) any determination as to whether any information provided or to be provided to any finance party is non-public information the use of which may be regulated or prohibited by applicable law or regulation or otherwise.

The only role of the Arranger with respect to the Debentures is confined to arranging placement of the Debentures on the basis of this Placement Memorandum as prepared by the Issuer. Without limiting the foregoing, the Arranger is not acting, and has not been engaged to act, as an underwriter, merchant banker or other intermediary with respect to the Debentures. The Issuer is solely responsible for the truth, accuracy and completeness of all the information provided in the Placement Memorandum. The Arranger is not responsible for preparing, clearing, approving, scrutinizing or vetting the Placement Memorandum, nor is the Arranger responsible for doing any due-diligence for verification of the truth, correctness or completeness of the contents of the Placement Memorandum. The Arranger shall be entitled to rely on the truth, correctness and completeness of the Placement Memorandum. The Arranger is authorized to deliver copies of this Placement Memorandum on behalf of the Issuer to potential investors which are considering participation in the Issue and shall use this Placement Memorandum for the purpose of soliciting subscription(s) from potential investors in the Debentures. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid use of the Placement Memorandum by the Arranger should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the Placement Memorandum have been prepared, cleared,



approved, scrutinized or vetted by the Arranger. Nor should the contents of the Placement Memorandum in any manner be deemed to have been warranted, certified or endorsed by the Arranger as to the truth, correctness or completeness thereof. Each recipient must satisfy itself as to the accuracy, reliability, adequacy, reasonableness or completeness of the Placement Memorandum.

The potential investor should carefully read and retain this Placement Memorandum. However, the potential investors are not to construe the contents of this Placement Memorandum as investment, legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice, and the potential investors should consult with their own advisors as to all legal, accounting, regulatory, tax, financial and related matters concerning an investment in the Debentures. This Placement Memorandum is not intended to be (and should not be used as) the basis of any credit analysis or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Arranger that any recipient participates in the Issue or advice of any sort. It is understood that each recipient of this Placement Memorandum will perform its own independent investigation and credit analysis of the proposed financing and the business, operations, financial condition, prospects, creditworthiness, status and affairs of the Issuer, based on such information and independent investigation as it deems relevant or appropriate and without reliance on the Arranger or on this Placement Memorandum.

The Arranger has not independently verified the contents of this Placement Memorandum. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking (express or implied) is made and no responsibility is accepted by the Arranger or any of their officers as to the adequacy, completeness or reasonableness of the information contained herein or of any further information, statement, notice, opinion, memorandum, expression or forecast made or supplied at any time in relation thereto.

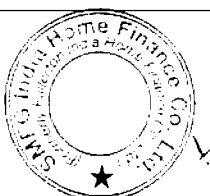
Distribution of the Placement Memorandum do not constitute a representation or warranty, express or implied by the Arranger that the information and opinions herein will be updated at any time after the date of the Placement Memorandum. The Arranger does not undertake to notify any recipient of any information coming to the attention of the Arranger after the date of the Placement Memorandum. No responsibility or liability or duty of care is or will be accepted by the Arranger for updating or supplementing the Placement Memorandum nor for providing access to any additional information as further information becomes available.

Neither the Arranger nor any of their respective directors, employees, officers or agents shall be liable for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on any statement in or omission from this Placement Memorandum or in any other information or communications made in connection with the Debentures. The Arranger is acting for the Company in relation to the Issue of the Debentures and not on behalf of the recipients of the Placement Memorandum. The receipt of the Placement Memorandum by any recipient is not to be constituted as the giving of investment advice by the Arranger to that recipient, nor to constitute such a recipient a customer of the Arranger. The Arranger is not responsible to any other person for providing the protection afforded to the customers of the Arranger nor for providing advice in relation to the Debentures.

Each recipient of the Placement Memorandum acknowledges that:

- A. each recipient has been afforded an opportunity to request and to review and has received all additional information considered by the recipient to be necessary to verify the accuracy of or to supplement the information contained therein; and
- B. such recipient has not relied on the Arranger in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision.

The Arranger may purchase and hold the Debentures for their own account or for the accounts of its customers or enter into other transactions (including derivatives) relating to the Debentures at the same time as the offering of the Debentures. The Arranger may have engaged in or may in the future engage in other dealings in the ordinary course of business with the Company and / or its subsidiaries and affiliates.



The Company has prepared this Placement Memorandum and the Company is solely responsible for its contents. The Company will comply with all laws, rules and regulations and has obtained all governmental, regulatory and corporate approvals for the issuance of the Debentures. All the information contained in this Placement Memorandum has been provided by the Company or is from publicly available information and such information has not been independently verified by the Arrangers.

DISCLAIMER CLAUSE OF THE COMPANY

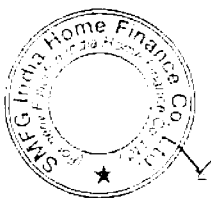
The Company will not create or build any sinking fund for pooling of any accrued interest or other proceeds of that nature for this issue and investor is required to conduct its own due diligence and appraisal before investing. The Company will not be responsible in any manner, whatsoever for the investment decision made by an investor. Please read the "Disclaimer" clause and other terms of this Placement Memorandum so as to enable the investor to take a reasoned decision.

Each person receiving this Placement Memorandum acknowledges that:

Such person has been afforded an opportunity to request and to review and has received all additional information considered by it to be necessary to verify the accuracy of or to supplement the information herein; and such person has not relied on any intermediary that may be associated with issuance of Debentures in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision. The Issuer does not undertake to update the information in this Placement Memorandum to reflect subsequent events after the date of the Placement Memorandum and thus it should not be relied upon with respect to such subsequent events without first confirming its accuracy with the Issuer. Neither the delivery of this Placement Memorandum nor any sale of Debentures made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation or create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof. This Placement Memorandum does not constitute, nor may it be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. No action is being taken to permit an offering of the Debentures or the distribution of this Placement Memorandum in any jurisdiction where such action is required. The distribution of this Placement Memorandum and the offering and sale of the Debentures may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this comes are required to inform them about and to observe any such restrictions. The Placement Memorandum is made available to investors in the Issue on the strict understanding that the contents hereof are strictly confidential.

WILFUL DEFAULTER

Neither the Company nor any of its directors or promoters have been categorized as a 'Wilful Defaulter' by any bank or financial institution as per the relevant guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India.



Serial No: 24

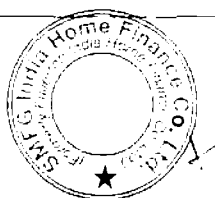
DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the following terms shall have the meanings given below in this Placement Memorandum.

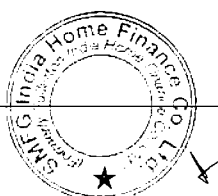
Term	Description
"SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)" or the "Company" or the "Issuer"	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.), a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 with corporate identity number U65922TN2010PLC076972 and having its registered office at Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No. 307, New No. 165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai – 600 095, Tamil Nadu
Articles of Association	The articles of association of the Company, as amended from time to time
Board of Directors/ Board	The board of directors of the Company or a committee constituted thereof
Memorandum of Association	The memorandum of association of the Company, as amended from time to time

ISSUE RELATED TERMS

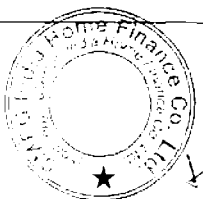
Term	Description
Account Bank	Account Bank means the bank specified in the Debenture Trust Deed
Act	Companies Act, 1956 as amended and to the extent not repealed and Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time.
Affiliate(s)	Affiliate(s) means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct, indirect or common control with, such Person (where "control" means the power to direct the management or policies of a Person, directly or indirectly, provided that the direct or indirect ownership of 20% (twenty per cent) or more of the voting share capital of a Person is deemed to constitute control of such Person, and "controlling" and "controlled" have corresponding meanings).
AGM	Annual General Meeting
Amounts Outstanding	At any time, the aggregate amount due and payable by the Company to the Debenture Holders in respect of the Debentures under Series 24, whether in respect of the principal amount, interest payable, further interest, default interest liquidated damages, commitment charges, costs, charges and expenses for creation, preservation and realization of the Security Interest, including legal fees and all other monies in respect of Debentures.
Applicable Laws	Any statute, law, national, state, provincial, local, municipal, or other law, regulation, ordinance, rule, judgment, order, decree, bye-law, clearance, approval of any governmental authority, directive, guideline, policy, requirement or other governmental restriction or any similar form of decision of or determination by, or any interpretation or administration having the force of law of any of the foregoing by any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the matter in question, whether in effect as of the date of the Debenture Trust Deed or this Placement Memorandum or at any time thereafter.
Application Form	The form in which an investor can apply for subscription to the Debentures



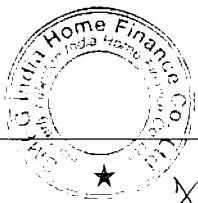
Term	Description
Business Day	(i) in relation to announcement of bid or issue period, a day, other than Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business; (ii) in relation to time period between the Issue closing date and the listing of the Debentures on NSE, a day on which NSE is open for trading, other than Saturdays, Sundays and bank holidays, as specified by SEBI; and (iii) in all other cases, a day other than Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for general business.
Beneficial Owner(s)/ Debenture Holder(s)	Initially the subscribers to the Debentures and for the time being the holders of the Debentures and for the subsequent Debenture Holder(s), each who fulfills the following requirements: - (i) Persons who are registered as such as beneficial owner(s) of the Debentures; and (ii) Persons who are registered as holder(s) of the Debentures in the register of Debenture Holder(s); (and shall include the registered transferees of the Debentures from time to time with the Issuer and the Depository) and in the event of any inconsistency between sub-clauses (i) and (ii) above, sub-clause (i) shall prevail.
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
CERSAI	Central Registry of Securitisation Asset Reconstruction and Security Interest of India
CGST Act	Central Goods and Services Tax Act, 2017.
Change of Control Event	An event whereby Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, either directly or indirectly, owns less than 51% of the paid-up share capital of the Company.
Company / Issuer	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (<i>Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.</i>)
Date of Allotment Debentures	The Deemed Date of Allotment as defined in the Term Sheet UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED (<i>Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.</i>) ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.
Debenture Trust Deed	Debenture Trust Deed to be entered between the Company and the Debenture Trustee
Deed(s) of Hypothecation	Each deed of hypothecation to be entered between the Company and the Trustee for the creation of Security Interest over the Movable Property, and, if required, over the Fixed Deposits, and " Deeds of Hypothecation " refers to all of them.
Deemed Date of Allotment Depository(ies)	The date at which allotment will be done as specified in Term Sheet A depository registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time, in this case being NSDL and CDSL.



Term	Description
Depository Participant	An agent of the Depository through which it interfaces with the investor and provides depository services.
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time
DP-ID	Depository Participant Identification Number
DT- Master Circular	Master Circular for Debenture Trustees dated 31 March 2023, as amended from time to time
EBP	NSE electronic bidding platform for issuance of debt securities on private placement basis
EGM	Extra Ordinary General Meeting
SMICC	SMICC shall mean SMFG India Credit Company Limited (<i>Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.</i>) which currently holds 100% of shareholding in SMHFC. Effective from 11 th May 2023, Fullerton India Credit Company Limited's name has changed to SMFG India Credit Company Limited. Any reference to Fullerton India Credit Company Limited in this Placement Memorandum will be read as a reference to SMFG India Credit Company Limited.
SMHFC	SMHFC shall mean SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (<i>Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.</i>) effective from 15 th May 2023. Any reference to Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited in this placement memorandum will be read as a reference to SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited. <i>Ltd.</i>
FPI	Foreign Portfolio Investors as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2019, as registered with SEBI.
Fixed Deposits	Fixed Deposits has the meaning given to it in the Term Sheet.
HFC	Housing Finance Company
Information Utility	The National E-Governance Services Limited or any other entity registered as an information utility under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Board of India (Information Utilities) Regulations, 2017.
Interest Payment Date	The Information Payment Date as specified in the Term Sheet.
LODR	SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as may be amended from time to time.
Majority Debenture Holders	The Debenture Holders representing not less than 75% in value of the nominal outstanding amount of the Debentures and 60% by number at the ISIN level.
Meeting of the Debenture Holders	A meeting of the Debenture Holders, duly called, convened and held in accordance with the provisions set out in Debenture Trust Deed.
Movable Property	All amounts owing to, and received and/or receivable by the Company and/or any person on its behalf, all book debts, all cash flows, receivables and proceeds arising from/in connection with standard loan assets of the Company and all rights, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the Company in, to or in respect of all the aforesaid assets both present and future, and excluding (i) any cash flows, receivables, proceeds, rights, interests and benefits arising from standard loan assets over which security has been released by the Debenture Trustee and the Debenture Holders in accordance with the Transaction Documents; and (ii) any exclusive security interest created for the benefit of certain governmental, regulatory or statutory authorities, or any entity incorporated by a statute, including NHB.
NHB	National Housing Bank



Term	Description
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
NSE	National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NRI	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a person of Indian origin and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999
PAN	Permanent Account Number
Person	means any natural person, corporation, company, partnership, firm, voluntary association, joint venture, trust, unincorporated organisation, Authority or any other entity whether acting in an individual, fiduciary or other capacity.
Placement Memorandum	This Placement Memorandum/ Placement Memorandum/ Placement Memorandum/ Private Placement Offer Letter through which the Debentures are offered on private placement basis
Promoter Group	Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group. Inc of Japan.
Rating Agency	Rating Agency being CRISIL Ratings Limited and CARE rating or as specified in the Term Sheet.
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Master Directions	Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021
Record Date	In relation to any date on which a payment has to be made by the Issuer in respect of the Debentures, the date that is 15 (fifteen) days prior to that payment date
Redemption Account	The account with number 00600310038167 opened by the Company with the Account Bank.
Register of Debenture Holders	The register maintained by the Company in accordance with Section 88 of the Companies Act 2013 containing the name of Debenture Holders entitled to receive coupon/ redemption amount in respect of the Debentures on the Record Date, which shall be maintained at the Corporate Office.
Required Security Cover	The minimum security cover required to be maintained by the Company over the Secured Property, as specified in the Term Sheet.
SCRA	Securities Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956)
SEBI	The Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act
SEBI Act	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992), as amended from time to time
SEBI NCS Regulations	SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time read with the SEBI Master Circular.
SEBI Master Circular	The 'Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Papers' dated 10 August 2021, issued by SEBI as amended, updated and replaced from time to time.
Secured Property	The Movable Property and/ or Fixed Deposits, if any or any other property, over which Security Interest has been created.
Security Interest	Any mortgage, charge (whether fixed or floating), pledge, assignment, deed of trust, security interest or other encumbrance of any kind in the nature of a security as stipulated in the Transaction Documents.



Term	Description
Security Documents	The Deeds of Hypothecation and any other documents executed by the Company or any other person in relation to the creation and perfection of the Security Interest over the Secured Party.
Special Resolution	A resolution of which the intention to propose it as a special resolution has been specified in the notice calling the meeting and passed at a meeting of the Debenture Holders duly convened and held in accordance with the provisions of the Debenture Trust Deed contained by Debenture Holder's holding more than 75% of the then Amounts Outstanding and 60% of the Debenture Holder(s) / beneficial owner(s). For sake of clarity, it is clarified that the Special Resolution shall be determined under each respective ISIN voting thereat upon a show of hands or if a poll is duly demanded.
Tax Act	Income Tax Act, 1961
Transaction Document	1. Debenture Trust Deed 2. Debenture Trustee Agreement; 3. the Security Documents, 4. Deed(s) of Hypothecation; 5. any other fee letter which may be executed with an investor/arranger. 6. This Placement Memorandum 7. Any other document that may be mutually designated as a transaction document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company
Trust Properties	The property held by the Trustee in relation to the Debenture Holders: (i) The Security Interests created over the Secured Property; (ii) All of its rights under or pursuant to the Debenture Trust Deed and all sums received by it under the Debenture Trust Deed (save for any sums received solely for its own account); and All monies received by it out of, whether prior to or as a result of enforcement of the Security Interest or the exercise of rights and remedies under the Transaction Documents.
WDM	The Wholesale Debt Market Segment of NSE

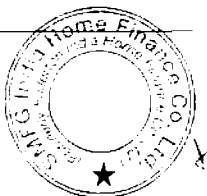
This Placement Memorandum shall be read in conjunction with the Debenture Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents and it is agreed between the Debenture Trustee and the Issuer that in case of any inconsistency or conflict between this Placement Memorandum and the Debenture Trust Deed, the provisions of each document should be harmoniously interpreted and only to the extent of inconsistency the Placement Memorandum shall prevail over Debenture Trust Deed.

DEBENTURE ISSUE

UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

GENERAL RISK

For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issue of the Debentures as per the information provided in this Placement Memorandum as required under the SEBI NCS Regulations and



Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021 for issuance of Debenture as amended from time to time.

Potential investors should consult their own financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors as to the risks and investment considerations arising from an investment in the Debentures and should possess the appropriate resources to analyse such investment and the suitability of such investment to such investor's particular circumstances. It is the responsibility of potential investors to also ensure that they will sell these Debentures in strict accordance with this Placement Memorandum and other applicable laws.

CREDIT RATING

As on the date of this Placement Memorandum and the Date of Allotment:

The Debentures are rated 'CARE AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CARE triple A/ Stable) rating by CARE Ratings Limited dated August 24, 2023 and 'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited dated August 21, 2023

The rating letter(s) are attached as Annexure V.

The detailed press release of the Credit Rating Agencies along with rating rationale(s) adopted are attached as Annexure V.

The Company hereby declares that the rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing.

The rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and investors should take their own decision. The rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. The ratings obtained are subject to revision at any point of time in the future. The rating agency has the right to suspend, withdraw the rating at any time on the basis of new information etc.

LISTING

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on Wholesale Debt Market Segment of the National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. ("NSE"). The issuer has obtained an 'in-principle' approval from the NSE for the listing vide its in-principle letter which is annexed as Annexure XIII.

This Placement Memorandum for issue of Debentures on a private placement basis pursuant to SEBI NCS Regulations is intended for private use and circulation and should not be construed to be a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of prospectus and does not constitute an offer to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Debentures issued or to be issued by the Issuer under any law for the time being in force.

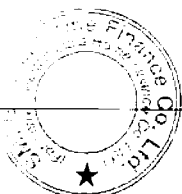
ISSUE SCHEDULE

Particulars	Date
Issue Opening Date	5 th September, 2023
Issue Closing Date	5 th September, 2023
Pay In Date	6 th September, 2023
Deemed Date of Allotment	6 th September, 2023

Settlement cycle: T+1 day

DUE DILIGENCE BY THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

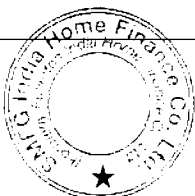
The Debenture Trustee shall also submit the due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Schedule IV of the SEBI NCS Regulations as amended from time to time, and a due diligence certificate as per the prescribed format, currently as annexed in Annexure VII shall be annexed to each placement memorandum prepared in relation to secured Debentures issued after such date.



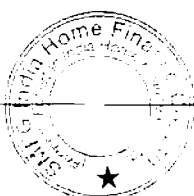
DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS UNDER FORM PAS – 4 PRESCRIBED UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

The table below sets out the disclosure requirements as provided in PAS-4 and the relevant pages in this Placement Memorandum where these disclosures, to the extent applicable, have been provided.

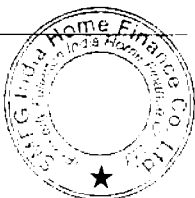
Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
1	GENERAL INFORMATION	
a.	Name, address, website and other contact details of the company indicating both registered office and corporate office.	Issuer information
b.	Date of incorporation of the company.	II
c.	Business carried on by the company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any.	II
d.	Brief particulars of the management of the company.	XIV
e.	Names, addresses, DIN and occupations of the directors	XI
f.	Management's perception of risk factor	III
g.	Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of:	None
i)	Statutory dues;	None
ii)	Debentures and interest thereon;	None
iii)	Deposits and interest thereon; and	None
iv)	Loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.	None
h.	Names, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal/ compliance officer of the company, if any, for the private placement offer process.	Issuer information
	Any default in Annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder.	None
2	PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER	
a.	Financial position of the Company for last 3 years.	Annexure II
b.	Date of passing of board resolution.	Annexure IV
c.	Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting, authorizing the offer of securities.	Annexure IV
d.	Kinds of securities offered (i.e., whether share or debenture) and class of security, the total number of shares or other securities to be issued.	Term Sheet
e.	Price at which the security is being offered including the premium, if any, along with justification of the price.	Term Sheet
f.	Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered	N.A.
g.	Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at (Relevant date means a date at least 30 days prior to the day on which the general meeting of the company is scheduled to be held)	XXV (Point no. 2)
h.	The class or classes of person to whom the allotment is proposed to be made	XXV (Point no. 3)
i.	Intention of promoter, directors or key managerial personnel to subscribe to the offer (applicable in case they intend to subscribe to the offer) not required in case of issue of non-convertible debentures	N.A.
j.	The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed	XXV (Point no. 5)



Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
k.	(xi)The names of the proposed allottees and the percentage of post private placement capital that may be held by them [not required in case of issue of non- convertible debentures]	N.A.
l.	The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement	XXV (Point no. 6)
m.	The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis/private placement/ rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price	XXV (Point no. 7)
n.	The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with valuation report of the registered valuer	XXV (Point no. 8)
o.	Amount which the company intends to raise by way of securities.	Term Sheet
p.	Terms of raising of securities:	Term Sheet
(i)	Duration, if applicable;	Term Sheet
(ii)	Rate of dividend;	N.A.
(iii)	Rate of interest;	Term Sheet
(iv)	Mode of payment; and	XXX
(v)	Mode of repayment.	XXXI
q.	Proposed time schedule for which the private placement offer cum Application letter is valid.	Term Sheet
r.	Purposes and objects of the offer.	Term Sheet
s.	Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects.	N.A.
t.	Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable.	N.A.
u.	The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.	XXV (Point no. 9)
v.	The pre-issue and post-issue shareholding pattern of the company in the prescribed format	XXV (Point no. 10)
w.	Mode of payment for subscription: Demand Draft Other Banking Channels	XXX & XXXI
3	DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS, LITIGATION ETC	
a.	Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons.	XXV (Point no. 4)
b.	Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the issue of private placement offer cum application letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed.	XXV (Point no. 17)
c.	Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last three financial years).	LIV
d.	Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter including with regard to loans made or,	L



Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
	guarantees given or securities provided.	
e.	Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark.	LI
f.	Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act or any previous company law in the last three years immediately preceding, the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries. Also, if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the company and all of its subsidiaries.	LII
g.	Details of acts of material frauds committed against the company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company	LIII
4	FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY	
a.	The capital structure of the company in the following manner in a tabular form:	IV
(i)(a)	The authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value);	IV-A
(b)	Size of the present offer; and	IV-A
(c)	Paid up capital:	IV-A
(A)	After the offer; and	IV-A
(B)	After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable);	IV-A
(d)	Share premium account (before and after the offer).	IV-A
(ii)	The details of the existing share capital of the issuer company in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration.	IV-A
	Provided that the issuer company shall also disclose the number and price at which each of the allotments were made in the last one year preceding the date of the private placement offer cum application letter separately indicating the allotments made for considerations other than cash and the details of the consideration in each case.	V
b.	Profits of the company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application.	Annexure II
c.	Dividends declared by the company in respect of the said three financial years, interest coverage ratio for last three years (cash profit after tax plus interest paid/ interest paid).	LVIII
d.	A summary of the financial position of the company as in the three audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of issue of circulation of private placement offer cum application letter.	Annexure II



Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirements	Refer clause in this Document
e.	Audited Cash Flow Statement for the three years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter.	Annexure II
f.	Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the company.	LVI
5	A DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS THAT	
a.	The company has complied with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder.	Director's Declaration – LIX
b.	The compliance with the Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government.	Director's Declaration – LIX
c.	The monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Private placement Offer cum Application letter.	Director's Declaration – LIX

PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM FOR ISSUE OF DEBENTURES ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS PURSUANT TO SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021 AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME AND SECTION 42 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 14(3) OF COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014.

ISSUER INFORMATION

Name, Address, website, if any, and other contact details of the Company indicating both registered office and corporate office:

SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) (Hereinafter referred to as "the Issuer" or "the Company" or "SMFG India" or "SMHFC")

Registered Office:

Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No. 307, New No. 165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai – 600 095, Tamil Nadu

Corporate Office:

Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: +91 22 4163 5800 Website: www.grihashakti.com

Our Powai office (address given below) would continue to be an Annex to the Corporate Office

Supreme Business Park, Floor 6, B Wing, Supreme IT Park, Supreme City, Powai, Mumbai 400 076, Maharashtra. Tel. No. 022 – 6749 1234 Fax: 022 – 6710 3309.

Company Secretary and Compliance Officer:

Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari

Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel. No. 022 – 4163 5875

Chief Financial Officer:

Mr. Ashish Chaudhary

Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: +91 22 4163 5800



Managing Director & CEO

Mr. Deepak Patkar

Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East), Mumbai – 400 051

Tel: +91 22 4163 5800

Statutory Auditor:

M. P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants

(Firm Registration No.: 101851W)

Hamam House, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001

Contact Person:- Mr. Murtuza Vajihi

Email ID:- murtuza.vajihi@mpchitale.com

Phone No. 9987563452

Website: Not Applicable

Logo: Not Applicable

Trustee:



CATALYST

Catalyst Trusteeship Limited

GDA House, First Floor, Plot No. 85, S. 94 & 95,

Bhusari Colony (Right), Paud Road

Pune – 411 038

Contact Person - Umesh Salvi

Tel No: +91 (020) 2528 0081 Ext: 210

Email: ComplianceCTL-Mumbai@ctltrustee.com

Website: www.catalysttrustee.com

Registrar to the Issuer:

LINK INTIME
INDIA PVT LTD

Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.

C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg,

Vikhroli (West), Mumbai – 400083

Contact Person: Shravani Suvre

Tel No: +91 22 49186101

Email: shravani.suvre@linkintime.co.in

Website: www.linkintime.co.in

Rating Agency:

CareEdge
RATINGS

CARE Ratings Limited

Address: 4th Floor, Godrej Coliseum, Somaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai

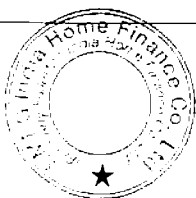
Phone: +91-22-6754 3456 •

Fax No.: NA

Contact person: Ashutosh Duda

Email: ashutosh.duda@careedge.in

Tel. No.: +91 7048295433



CRISIL

An S&P Global Company

CRISIL Ratings Limited:

CRISIL Home, Central Avenue

Hiranandani Business Park

Powai, Mumbai – 400076

Contact Person: Kalpana Hate

Tel No: +: +91 22 3342 8271 [D]

Email: kalpana.hate@ext-crisil.com

Website: www.crisilratings.com

Arranger:



A.K. Capital Services Ltd.

Address: Unit no -603, 6th Floor, Windsor,

off CST road, kalina, Santacruz (East),

Mumbai- 400098 (India)

Contact Person: Ashish Agarwal

Email: www.akgroup.co.in

Tel. No.: +91 022-67546500

Fax No.: 022-66100594



I. Name and Address of the Directors as on 29 August 2023

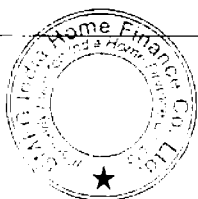
Sr. No.	Name	Address	Designation	DIN	Occupation
1.	Mr. Shantanu Mitra	Flat No. 901/902, 9th Floor, Raheja Atlantis, C- Wing, Ganpat Rao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel - West, Mumbai - 400013	Chairman, Non-Executive Director	03019468	Service
2.	Mr. Deepak Patkar	B 2001 Oberoi Exquisite, Off Western Express Highway, Goregaon East, Near Oberoi, International School, Mumbai, Mumbai Suburban, Maharashtra - 400063	Managing Director & CEO	09731775	Service
3.	Mr. Ajay Pareek	C-1003, 10th Floor, Oberoi Splendor, J.V.L.R, Jogeshwari - East, Mumbai - 400060	Non-Executive Director	08134389	Service
4.	Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon	Near Tata Institute Campus, A 804, Wing - 2, Sabari Aashiana Deonar Farm Road, Deonar, T.F. Deonar S. O, T.F. Do Mumbai - 400088	Independent Director	01473781	Employment
5.	Ms. Sudha Pillai	D-241 (2 nd Floor), Sarvodaya Enclave, New Delhi - 110017	Independent Director	02263950	Retired IAS Officer
6.	Ms. Dakshita Das	4092, D-4, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi, Delhi, Delhi 110070	Independent Director	07662681	Retired Civil Servant

II. About the Issuer - A Brief Summary of the Business/ Activities of the Issuer and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any and its Line of Business

SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) (SMHFC) – Overview of Business

SMHFC has started its operation in December 2015 after receiving Certificate of Registration as housing finance institution from NHB in July 2015 under the brand 'Grihashakti'. The Company is rated CRISIL AAA/ Stable by CRISIL Ratings & CARE AAA/ Stable by CARE Ratings for long term debt including bank loans. The Company is headquartered in Mumbai and currently operates through about 125 owned & co-located branches spread across India.

The Company engages in the business of offering home loans, affordable/ low-cost home loans, loans against property, commercial property loans and developer financing to its customers under "Grihashakti" brand name, through about 125 owned & co-located branches spread across 15 states, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh,

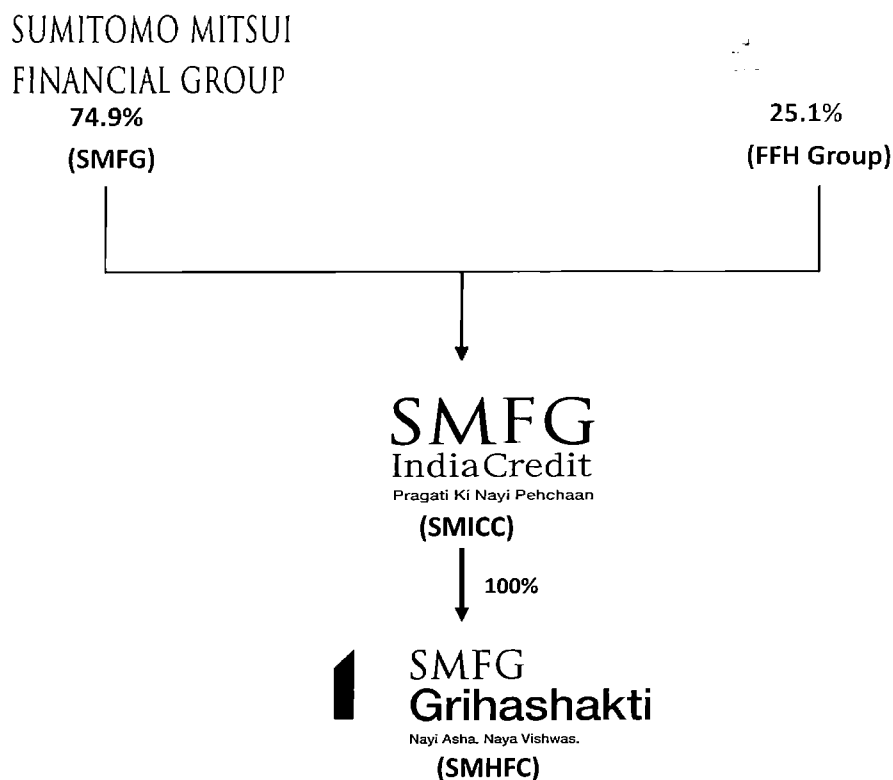


Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand and West Bengal. The target customer segment comprises of salaried and self-employed professionals in under-served Tier II and Tier III cities as well as satellite townships around metros and Tier I cities.

SMHFC is 100% wholly owned subsidiary of SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) ("SMICC") which is registered with the RBI as a Systemically Important Non-Deposit Taking Non-Banking Finance Company (NBFC).

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has completed the acquisition of a 74.9% stake in SMICC from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte. Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th Nov 2021. Post completion of the purchase, SMICC has become a consolidated subsidiary of SMFG.

➤ **Corporate Structure – refer ownership tree**



- **Project cost and means of financing, in case of funding of new projects – Not Applicable**
- **Project details: gestation period of the project; extent of progress made in the project; deadlines for completion of the project; the summary of the project appraisal report (if any), schedule of implementation of the project – Not Applicable**

A. Brief History of the Issuer since its Incorporation giving details of its Activities including any Reorganization, Reconstruction or Amalgamation, Changes in its Capital Structure (authorized, issued and subscribed) and Borrowings, if any, and Key Operational and Financial Parameters

SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) ("SMHFC") was incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and is registered as a Housing Finance Company under sub-section (5) of Section 29A of National Housing Bank Act, 1987, having Corporate Identity Number



U65922TN2010PLC076972 and NHB registration number 07.0122.15 dated July 14, 2015 The Company has also received a fresh certificate of registration DOR-00122 dated 19 May 2023, (in lieu of COR no 07.0122.15 dated 14-07-2015) from the Reserve Bank of India, pursuant to change of name.

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of SMFG India Credit Company Limited (*Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.*), ("SMICC").

On 30th November 2021, Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") acquired 74.9% stake SMFG India Credit Company Limited (*Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.*), ("SMICC") from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte. Ltd. ("FFH"). Post completion of the purchase, SMICC has become a consolidated subsidiary of SMFG.

SMHFC was incorporated in August 2010; received license from NHB in July 2015 and commenced loan disbursements in December 2015. The Company has also received a fresh certificate of registration DOR-00122 dated 19 May 2023, (in lieu of COR no 07.0122.15 dated 14-07-2015) from the Reserve Bank of India, pursuant to change of name.

The Company engages in the business of offering home loans, affordable/ low-cost home loans, loans against property, commercial property loans and developer financing to its customers under "Grihashakti" brand name, through about 125 owned & co-located branches spread across 15 states, viz., Andhra Pradesh, Chhattisgarh, Delhi, Gujarat, Haryana, Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Punjab, Rajasthan, Tamil Nadu, Telangana, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand and West Bengal. The target customer segment comprises of salaried and self-employed professionals in under-served Tier II and Tier III cities as well as satellite townships around metros and Tier I cities.

As on 31st March 2023 and 30th June, 2023 the Company had Assets-Under-Management to the tune of INR 64.3 billion and INR 67.23 billion respectively

As on date the Issuer does not have any subsidiaries.

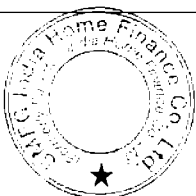
The Business

An extract of one of the main objects of Memorandum of Association of the Company is reproduced below:

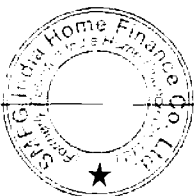
"To carry on the business of providing housing finance, in all its wide and contemporary meaning, alone or jointly with other housing finance companies and/ or banks in consortium or otherwise, to any person including individual, company or corporation, body corporate, firms, society or association of persons, public body or authority, supreme, local, or otherwise or other entities whether private or public sector, whether engaged in construction and development of buildings, offices or other infrastructure development or not, for or in respect of dwelling units, to provide finance or credit to borrowers for acquisitions (in all its connotations), purchase, repairs, construction, renovation, renewal, remodeling, extension, enlargement or erection of or to land, tenements, flats, houses, apartments, villas dwelling units, skyscrapers, co-operative housing society units, housing colonies, townships, including infrastructural facilities relating thereto or any part or portion thereof in India for residential purposes and/ or commercial purposes either with or without interest or subsidized interest or with or without security upon such terms and conditions as the company may think fit, to own or sell residential dwelling units on lease, hire purchase or conditional sale basis, and to carry on the business of asset based financiers in any manner whatsoever, to provide consultancy and advisory services in all matters and issues relating to housing, building and construction activities including relating to infrastructural development."

RISK FACTORS

1. Some of the financial information provided in this Placement Memorandum is based on the unaudited financial information for the stub period ended on 30th June 2023, each of which has been filed with the stock exchanges with the limited review report. Our last audited financial statements as of 31st March 2023 have been submitted to the Debenture Trustee and the stock exchanges, in compliance with the SEBI NCS Regulations.



2. We are affected by volatility in interest rates for both our lending and treasury operations, which could cause our net interest income to decline and adversely affect our return on assets and profitability.
3. Any downgrade in our credit ratings could increase borrowing costs and adversely affect our access to capital and lending markets and could also affect our reputation, interest margins, business, results of operations, cashflows and financial condition.
4. We may not be able to maintain our current levels of profitability due to increased costs or reduced spreads between the interest rates at which we borrow and lend.
5. Certain loans and debt raised by us entail interest at variable rates and any increases in interest rates may adversely affect our results of operations.
6. Our business requires substantial capital and debt, and any disruption in funding sources would have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, cash flows and financial condition.
7. Our significant indebtedness and the conditions and restrictions imposed by our financing arrangements could restrict our ability to conduct our business and operations in the manner we desire.
8. A decline in our capital to risk assets ratio could restrict our future business growth.
9. We face asset-liability mismatches which could affect our liquidity and consequently may adversely affect our operations and profitability.
10. We operate in a highly competitive industry and our inability to compete effectively may adversely affect our business.
11. We may be unable to protect our logos, brand names and other intellectual property rights which are critical to our business.
12. Our inability to compete effectively in an increasingly competitive industry may adversely affect our net interest margins, income and market share.
13. If we are unable to manage the level of GNPA's in our loan assets, our financial position and results of operations may suffer.
14. High levels of customer defaults could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
15. We may not be able to accurately appraise or recover, on a timely basis or at all, the full value of collateral or amounts which are sufficient to cover the outstanding amounts due under defaulted loans, which could adversely affect our business, cashflow and results of operations.
16. If our provisioning requirements are insufficient to cover our existing or future levels of non-performing loans or if future regulation requires us to increase our provisions, our ability to raise additional capital and debt funds as well as our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be adversely affected.
17. We depend on the accuracy and completeness of information about customers and counterparties for our business. Any misrepresentation, errors in or incompleteness of such information could adversely affect our business and financial performance.
18. Our business is subject to various regulatory and legal requirements governing the banking and financial services industry in India. Also, future regulatory changes may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
19. We are subject to periodic inspections from RBI and NHB. Non-compliance with RBI or NHB observations may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cashflows and results of operation.
20. Changes in RBI's priority sector lending requirements may adversely affect our cost of funding.
21. If interest rate restrictions are imposed on lending by HFCs, our operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.
22. We require certain statutory and regulatory approvals for conducting our business and our inability to obtain, retain or renew them in a timely manner, or at all, may adversely affect our operations.
23. We may not be in compliance with relevant state money lending laws, which could adversely affect our business. In the event that any state government requires us to comply with the provisions of their respective state money lending laws, or imposes any penalty, including for prior non-compliance, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.
24. The implementation of the Bankruptcy Code may affect our rights to recover loans from borrowers.
25. System failures or inadequacy and security breaches in computer systems may adversely affect our business.
26. Our customer base comprises primarily individual borrowers, who generally are more likely to be affected by declining economic conditions than large corporate borrowers. Any decline in the repayment



capabilities of our borrowers, may result in increase in defaults, thereby adversely affecting our business, cash flows and financial condition.

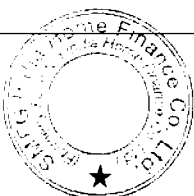
27. We have exposure to the real estate sector and any negative events affecting this sector could adversely affect our business, cash flow and result of operations.
28. Our insurance coverage may not adequately protect us against losses.
29. We may not be able to successfully sustain and manage our growth strategy. Inability to effectively manage any our growth and consequently related issues may adversely affect our business and financial condition.
30. The success of our business depends on our ability to attract and retain our senior management and employees in critical roles, and the loss of their services could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows, results of operations and prospects.
31. Our business is dependent on relationships with our clients established through, amongst others, our branches and key branch personnel. Closure of branches or loss of our key branch personnel may lead to damage to these relationships and a decline in our revenue and profits.
32. Any future change in control of SMICC shareholders and disassociation of our Company from the parent group could adversely affect our operations and profitability.
33. Our ability to assess, monitor and manage risks inherent in our business differs from the standards of some of our counterparts in India and in some developed countries.
34. Lapses or significant weakness of internal controls systems could adversely impact our business.
35. We are subject to certain restrictive covenants in our borrowing documents, which may restrict our operations and ability to grow and may adversely affect our business.

1. Risks In Relation To The Debentures:

- a) There is no guarantee that the Debentures issued pursuant to this Issue will be listed on the Stock Exchanges in a timely manner, or at all.
- b) You may not be able to recover, on a timely basis or at all, the full value of the outstanding amounts and/or the interest accrued thereon in connection with the Debentures.
- c) There has been a limited trading in the Debentures of such nature and the same may not develop in future, therefore the price of the Debentures may be volatile.
- d) Any downgrading in credit rating of our Debentures may affect the trading price of the Debentures.
- e) Changes in interest rates may affect the prices of the Debentures.
- f) Payments made on the Debentures will be subordinated to certain tax and other liabilities preferred by law.
- g) There are other lenders and debenture trustees who have pari passu charge over the security for the Debentures.
- h) There may be a delay in making refund to Applicants.
- i) The fund requirement and deployment mentioned in the Objects of the Issue have not been appraised by any bank or financial institution.
- j) There are covenants in our borrowing documents and any delay in submission or default in compliance with the material covenants such as creation of security as per terms agreed, maintenance of agreed security cover, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve (if applicable), default in payment of interest/ penal interest wherever applicable might affect our credit rating and reputation.

2. Risks in relation to the security created in relation to the Debentures

- a) The primary security for the loans disbursed by our Company is the underlying property. In the event of default, we may not be able to realize the expected value of the collateral on loans due to fluctuating real estate prices and/or enforce the security under the SARFAESI Act in time or at all and this may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- b) We may not be able to accurately appraise or recover, on a timely basis or at all, the full value of collateral or amounts which are sufficient to cover the outstanding amounts due under defaulted loans, which could adversely affect our business, cash flow and results of operations if any.



3. Refusal of listing of any security of the Issuer during preceding three financial years and current financial year by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad.

Nil

4. Limited or sporadic trading of non-convertible securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.

We cannot assure you as to the liquidity of any market that may develop for the Debentures or the ability of holders of the Debentures to sell them. The liquidity for any market for the Debentures will depend on various factors, including general economic conditions and our own financial condition. We cannot assure you that an active trading market for the Debentures will develop or, if one does develop, that it will be maintained.

5. In case of outstanding debt instruments or deposits or borrowings, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as creation of security as per terms agreed, default in payment of interest, default in redemption or repayment, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable.

Nil

6. Any risks in relation to maintenance of security cover or full recovery of the security in case of enforcement

The Debentures are proposed to be secured by the certain assets including a pool of receivables as described in this Placement Memorandum. In the event that the Company is unable to meet its payment and other obligations towards potential investors under the terms of the Debentures, the Debenture Trustee may enforce the security in accordance with the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed. The potential investors' recovery in relation to the Debentures will be inter alia subject to (i) the market value of the security; and (ii) finding a willing buyer for the security at a price sufficient to repay the amounts due and payable to the potential investors' amounts outstanding under the Debentures.

While the Debenture is secured against a charge to the tune of 100% of the principal and interest amount in favour of Debenture Trustee, and it is the duty of the Debenture Trustee to monitor that the security is maintained, however, the possibility of recovery of 100% of the amount shall depend on the market scenario prevalent at the time of enforcement of the security.

All covenants including the accelerated payment covenants given by way of side letters shall be incorporated in the Placement Memorandum by the Issuer: Please refer to Annexure XII.

The Issuer declares that nothing in the Placement Memorandum is contrary to the provisions of the Act, the SCRA and the SEBI Act and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

General risks

Investment in non-convertible securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in such securities unless they can afford to take the risk attached to such investments. Investors are advised to take an informed decision and to read the risk factors carefully before investing in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their examination of the issue including the risks involved in it. Specific attention of investors is invited to statement of risk factors contained under the above section of the Placement Memorandum. These risks are not, and are not intended to be, a complete list of all risks and considerations relevant to the non-convertible securities or investor's decision to purchase such securities.



PARENTAGE RISK FACTORS

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") and Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte, Ltd (FFH) their subsidiaries and affiliates are not the obligors under the Debentures issued. Payment by the Issuer of interest and principal under its outstanding indebtedness, including the Debentures, is not backed by the credit of, or supported by any guarantee in any form from, SMFG or FFH, their subsidiaries or affiliates.

SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) ("SMICC") currently holds 100% of SMHFC. SMICC can cease to beneficially own, directly or indirectly majority interest in SMHFC which can result in change of control.

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has purchased 74.9% equity shareholding of our promoter SMICC from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th November 2021.

Any future change in control of SMICC shareholders and disassociation of our Company from the parent group could adversely affect our operations and profitability.

Further, the occurrence of any event whereby SMFG either directly or indirectly owns less than 51% of the Company's paid up share capital will give the Debenture Holders the right to review the terms and conditions of the Issue and the Debentures, and the right to instruct the Trustee to send a notice to the Company to redeem the Debentures in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

III. Management perception of Risk factors

SMHFC is a wholly owned subsidiary of SMICC. By virtue of parent-subsidary relationship, SMHFC is expected to benefit from synergies in the form of using its well-defined risk management policy framework for identification, assessment, and control to effectively manage risks associated with the various business activities. The SMHFC risk management approach is based on a clear understanding of target market, environmental scanning and disciplined assessment and mitigation. The overall risk management culture is driven by Risk Appetite Framework duly approved by the Board.

The Company has a risk management architecture independent from business to ensure impartial oversight. The Board of Directors endorses the credit risk strategy and approves the credit risk policies. They guide the development of policies, procedures and systems for managing overall risk. The Risk management function is adequately equipped for Credit Risk Management, Collections, Legal, Risk Analytics, Operational Risk & Fraud Control and information security.

SMHFC being wholly owned subsidiary of SMICC shares branches, common resources for various functions in departments like technology, corporate legal & other infrastructures etc. In case this support is withdrawn or disrupted in any manner, the Company would be exposed to risk of having an impact on its business.

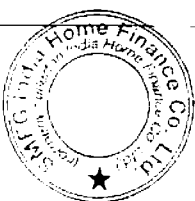
The various risks relating to the business and their mitigation are detailed below:

a. Credit risk

This refers to risk of delay or defaults in payments by borrowers. High levels of customer defaults could adversely affect business plans, financials and credit worthiness. This can be mitigated by strong and independent credit, data-based credit appraisal, proactive segment level monitoring and collection processes. Dynamic bureau data usage and deep portfolio analytics shall be extensively used by the Company for driving risk management actions and shaping the portfolio behavior.

b. Operational risk

The company is prone to operational risks due to process non-adherence employee errors, fraud and technology related issues. This risk is moderated via independent operational risk framework which assesses, highlights forward looking risks and specifies mitigants. Key control standards are implemented across businesses. Processes and functions are regularly reviewed. An independent Operational Risk Management Committee (ORMC) oversees this function.



c. **Market and Liquidity risk**

Interest rate risk is inherent to the Company's business as a borrower of funds. Since the Company is dependent on wholesale institutional funding, a rapid change in the risk appetite of lenders can adversely affect its funding plans. An independent and focused Asset Liability Committee (ALCO) tracks and monitors market indicators with a view to reducing this risk. Further, active diversification of lenders, matching asset - liability tenor and maintaining adequate liquidity buffers substantially reduce this risk.

d. **Legal and Compliance risk**

The Company is regulated by various authorities. Non-adherence to any provisions or varying interpretations of existing guidelines may result in regulatory or legal actions with attendant costs. Strong internal processes and continuous monitoring and review of regulations mitigate this risk. An independent legal and compliance team oversees this activity.

e. **Human Capital and Resources**

The operations of the Company are dependent on the availability on skilled and experienced personnel. Employee attrition hence poses a risk. Strong human resources policies and employee engagement can reduce this risk. An independent Human Resources team plays an enabling role in creating an environment of growth and development for the Company's employees. With a vision to be an 'Employer of Choice', this team builds a culture that fosters Integrity, Meritocracy, Teamwork and a sense of Community. This in turn inspires employees to perform and succeed.

f. **Excessive Competition**

The Risk of too many lenders chasing a limited market segment makes the overall proposition less attractive and prone to credit risk. However, the market for retail credit remains large and untapped. By careful assessment of the customer segment and choosing optimal geographical locations this risk is minimized.



IV. Changes in the Capital Structure

The following changes have been made to the Capital Structure (Authorized, Issued and Subscribed) of the Company.

A. Capital Structure as on 30 June, 2023:

1. Authorized Share Capital: Rs. 1,500 Crores divided into 1,500,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each.
2. Issued and subscribed and paid up capital: Rs. 318.48 Crore - 318,482,513, Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each.
3. Share Premium amount: Rs. 491.41 Crore as on 30 June, 2023

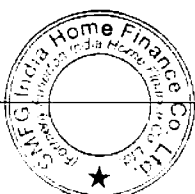
Particulars	Aggregate Nominal Value (Rs. Crores)	Number of Securities
<u>Authorized Share Capital</u>		
Equity Shares	1,500.00	1,500,000,000
Preference Shares	-	-
<u>Issued and Subscribed Share Capital</u>		
Equity Shares	318.48	31,84,82,513
Preference Shares	-	-
<u>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up share Capital</u>		
Equity Shares	318.48	31,84,82,513
Preference Shares	-	-
<u>Size of Present Issue</u>		
Non-Convertible Debentures (Without Green Shoe Option)	125	12500
<u>Paid-up Share Capital after the issue</u>		
Equity Shares	318.48	31,84,82,513
Preference Shares	-	-
<u>Paid-up Share Capital after the conversion of any convertible instruments</u>		
Equity Shares	318.48	31,84,82,513
Preference Shares	NA	NA
<u>Share Premium Amount before the issue</u>	491.41	-
<u>Share premium Amount after the issue</u>	491.41	-

B. Changes in Capital Structure:

(i) Details of share capital as on 30 June 2023

Share capital	(Amount in Rs.)
Authorized share capital	1500,00,00,000 (Fifteen Hundred Crores)

(ii) Changes in its Authorised capital structure as on 30 June 2023 for preceding three years and for the preceding three financial years:



Date of Change (Annual Meeting General Meeting) General Meeting)	Particulars
No changes in last three years	

(iii) Issued and Subscribed Capital of the Company:

The issued and subscribed share capital of the Company as on 30th June, 2023 is Rs. 318.48 Crore constituting of 318,482,513 equity shares with face value of INR 10 each.

V. Details of equity share capital history of the Company as on 30th June, 2023 for last 3 years:

Date of allotment	No. of Equity Shares	Face value (₹)	Issue price (₹)	Consideration in cash/ other than cash	Nature of allotment	Cumulative		Share premium account (₹)	Remarks
						No. of Equity Shares	Equity Share capital (₹)		
July 15, 2019	6,26,76,277	10	31.91	Cash	Right issue to SMICC	30,80,33,193	3,08,03,31,930	1,37,32,37,229	Right issue to SMICC
February 3, 2023	1,04,49,320	10	95.7	Cash	Right issue to SMICC	318,482,513	3,184,825,130	89,55,06,724	Right issue to SMICC

Note:

There is no allotment of shares by way of rights issue in the last one year preceding the date of offer letter.

VI. Details of any Acquisition or Amalgamation in the last 1 year: NIL

The Company has not been involved in any acquisition or amalgamation or reorganization or reconstruction in the last 1 year.

VII. Details of reorganization or reconstruction in the last one year:

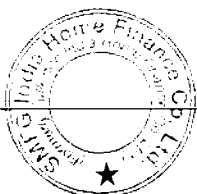
Type of Event	Date of announcement	Date of completion	Details
NIL			

VIII. Details of the Share holding pattern of the Company as on 30 June, 2023, as per the format specified by the LODR:

Table I - Summary Statement holding of specified securities – NA

Table II - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Promoter and Promoter Group

S. No	Category and name of the shareholders	Entity type i.e. promoter OR promoter	PAN	No. of sharehold	No. of fully paid-up equity shares	Partly paid-up equity shares held	No. of shares underlying Depository	Total no. of shares held	Share holding % calculated as per	Number of voting rights held in each class of securities	No. of shares underlying outstanding convertible	Shareholding as a % assuming full conversion of convertible	No. of shares locked in	No. of shares pledged or otherwise encumbered	No. of equity shares held in demater
-------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----	------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	--	---	-------------------------	---	--------------------------------------



		group entity (except promot er)			held		Recei pts		SCRR , 1957	No. of voting rights			Total as a % of Total	securi ties (as a perce ntage of dilute d share Capita l)	securit ies (as a percen tage of diluted share capital)	N o.	As a % of total share held	N o.	As a % of total share held	ialize d form
										Clas s X	Clas s Y	To tal								
1)	Indian	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(a)	Individuals/ Hindu undivid ed Family	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c)	Financial Institutions/ Banks	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	SMFG India Credit Compa ny Limited (Former ly Fullerto n India Credit Co. Ltd.) (Includi ng 6 Nomine e shareho lders)	Promot er	AAAC D170 7C	7	318, 482, 513	Nil	Nil	318, 482, 513	100	10 0	NA	10 0	100	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	318,4 82,51 3
(d)	Any Other (specify)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Sub- Total (A)(1)	-	-	7	318, 482, 513	Nil	Nil	318, 482, 513	100	10 0	NA	10 0	100	Nil	-	-	-	-	-	318,4 82,51 3
2)	Foreign	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(a)	Individuals	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil



als (Non-Resident Individuals/ Foreign Individuals)																			
(b) Govern ment	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(c) Instituti ons	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(d) Foreign Portfoli o Investo rs	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
(e) Any Other (specify)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Table III - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Public shareholder - NA

Table IV - Statement showing shareholding pattern of the Non Promoter- Non Public shareholder – NA

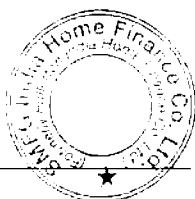
IX. List of Top 10 holders of Equity Shares of the Company as on the last quarter end 30 June 2023:

Sr. No.	Name of shareholders	Total No. of Equity Shares	No of shares in Demat Form	Amount of Paid-up Capital (in Rs.)	Shareholding (in %)
1.	SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.), the holding company and its nominees*	318,482,513	318,482,513	3,184,825,130	100%

*including 6 shares are held by Individuals as Nominee Shareholders of M/s. SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.)

X. Details of Promoters holding in the Company as on 30 June 2023:

Sr. No.	Name of shareholders	No. of Equity Shares	No of shares in demat form	Amount of Paid-up Capital (in Rs.)	Shareholding (in %)
1	SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.), the holding company and its nominees*	318,482,513	318,482,513	3,184,825,130	100%
Total		318,482,513	318,482,513	318,482,5130	100%



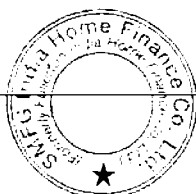
*including 6 shares are held by Individuals as Nominee Shareholders of M/s. SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.)

None of the equity shares held by the promoters have been pledged or otherwise encumbered.

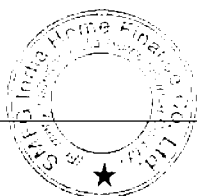
There has been no change in the promoters' holdings during the last financial year beyond the threshold, as prescribed by RBI.

XI. Details of the current Directors of the Company as on 30 June 2023

Sr. No.	Name	DIN	Address	Age in years	Director since	Designation	Details of other Directorship	Whether willful defaulter (Yes/No)
1	Mr. Shantanu Mitra	03019468	Flat No 901/902, 9 th Floor, Raheja Atlantis, C-Wing, Ganpat Rao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel-West, Mumbai – 400013	68	22/12/2021	Chairman, Non-Executive Director	Public Companies: SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) Private Company: NIL	No
2	Mr. Deepak Patkar	09731775	B 2001 Oberoi Exquisite, Off Western Express Highway, Goregaon East, near Oberoi, International School, Mumbai, Mumbai Suburban, Maharashtra – 400063	50	2/2/2023	Managing Director & CEO	Public Companies NIL Private Companies NIL	No
3	Mr. Ajay Pareek	08134389	C-1003, 10 th Floor, Oberoi Splendor, J.V.L.R, Jogeshwari – East, Mumbai – 400060	50	22/12/2021	Non-Executive Director	Public Companies: NIL Private Companies: NIL	No



Sr. No.	Name	DIN	Address	Age in years	Director since	Designation	Details of other Directorship	Whether willful defaulter (Yes/No)
4	Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon	01473781	Near Tata Institute Campus, A 804, Wing – 2, Sabari Aashiana Deonar Farm Road, Deonar, T.F. Deonar S. O, T.F. Do Mumbai – 400088	68	22/12/2021	Independent Director	Public Companies : NIL Private Companies: Infiiloom India Private Limited, LBW Consulting Private Limited	No
5	Ms. Sudha Pillai	02263950	D-241 (2 nd Floor), Sarvodaya Enclave, New Delhi – 15017	73	21/08/2019	Independent Director	Public Companies: Jubilant Pharmova Limited (Formerly known as Jubilant Life Science Ltd), Dalmia Cement (Bharat) Limited, Jubilant Generics Limited, Amber Enterprises India Limited, Dalmia Bharat Limited (formerly known as Odisha Cement Limited) Indian Energy Exchange Limited, Jubilant Ingrevia Limited	No



Sr. No.	Name	DIN	Address	Age in years	Director since	Designation	Details of other Directorship	Whether willful defaulter (Yes/No)
							Private Company: NIL	
6	Ms. Dakshita Das	07662681	4092, D-4, Vasant Kunj, New Delhi, Delhi, Delhi 110070	61	20/01/2023	Independent Director	Public Companies : SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) Private Companies: NIL	No

None of the directors of the Company are declared as willful defaulter by any bank or financial institution

There are no directors who are appearing in the RBI's defaulters list or ECGC default list.

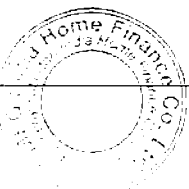
XII. Details of change in Directors since last three years i.e. from 29 June 2020 to 30 June 2023

a) Details of directors added during last three years:

Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of appointment	Date of Cessation, if applicable	Date of Resignation, if applicable	Remarks
1.	Mr. Pavan Kaushal, Non-Executive Director	07117387	15-Jan-2021	-	31-May-2022	Appointed Additional Director in Non-executive capacity w.e.f. 15 th January, 2021 and Change in designation from Additional Director to Non-Executive Director w.e.f. 06 th September, 2021
2.	Mr. Shantanu Mitra, Chairman, Non-Executive Director	03019468	22-Dec-2021	-	-	Appointed Chairman, Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 22 nd December,



Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of appointment	Date of Cessation, if applicable	Date of Resignation, if applicable	Remarks
						2021
3.	Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon, Independent Director	01473781	22-Dec-2021	-	-	Appointed Independent Director of the Company w.e.f. 22 nd December, 2021
4.	Mr. Ajay Pareek, Non-Executive Director	08134389	22-Dec-2021	-	-	Appointed Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 22 nd December, 2021
5.	Ms. Sunita Sharma, Independent Director	02949529	26-Apr-2022	-	24-Nov-2022	Appointed Additional Director in (Non-executive, Independent) capacity w.e.f. 26 th April, 2022 and Change in designation from Additional Director to Non-Executive Director w.e.f. 20 th September, 2022. Further she resigned from the board with w.e.f. 24 th November, 2022.
6.	Ms. Dakshita Das, Independent Director	07662681	20-Jan-2023	-	-	Appointed Additional Director in (Non-executive, Independent) capacity w.e.f. 20 th January, 2023 and Change in designation from Additional Director to Independent Director w.e.f. 2 nd February, 2023.
7.	Mr. Deepak Patkar, Managing	09731775	2-Feb-2023	-	-	Appointed as Managing Director & CEO



Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of appointment	Date of Cessation, if applicable	Date of Resignation, if applicable	Remarks
	Director and CEO					w.e.f. 2 nd February, 2023

b) Details of directors resigned during last three years:

Sr. No.	Name and Designation	DIN	Date of resignation	Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
1.	Ms. Rajashree Nambiar, Non-Executive Director	06932632	15-Jan-2021	30-Oct-2018	Nil
2.	Mr. Anindo Mukherjee, Chairman, Non-Executive Director	00019375	22-Dec-2021	13-Dec-2017	Nil
3.	Dr. Milan Shuster Independent Director	07022462	22-Dec-2021	15-Jan-2016	Nil
4.	Mr. Rakesh Makkar, CEO & Whole- Time Director	01225230	15-Mar-2022	29-Jan-2018	Nil
5.	Mr. Pavan Kaushal, Non-Executive Director	07117387	31-May-2022	15-Jan-2021	Resigned from Non-Executive Director of the Company due to attaining superannuation from SMICC, Holding Company.
6.	Ms. Sunita Sharma, Independent Director	02949529	24-Nov-2022	26-Apr-2022	Nil

XIII. Disclosures with regard to Interest of Directors:

Directors, promoters or key managerial personnel have no financial or other material interest in the current issue.

XIV. Management Team:

The Directors are assisted by the management and operations team comprising experienced and committed professionals from the industry taking care of key functions like finance, risk, legal, marketing and other activities in a professional manner. Please find below brief on the teams:

Deepak Patkar Managing Director & CEO

Deepak Patkar is the Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer of SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd. (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.).

Deepak has over 25 years of experience in various leadership roles spanning Risk management, Audit, Quality Assurance, Sales and Distribution and Collections. In his previous stint at SMFG India Credit Co. Ltd. (Formerly



Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) as Chief Risk Officer, Deepak had established a strong balanced culture of business enablement with prudent risk measures, strongly backed by analytics, high governance and control standards. Prior to joining SMFG India Credit, Deepak has served in leadership roles across companies such as Magma Fincorp Ltd, Citibank, HCL Infosystems and Cable Corporation of India.

He is an electrical engineer with a Masters in Management from Jamnalal Bajaj Institute, Mumbai.

Ashish Chaudhary
Chief Financial Officer

Ashish Chaudhary is the Chief Financial Officer of Company.

He has been associated with SMFG India Credit since 2018. He has over 14 years of rich experience in financial reporting, treasury, commodity risk, Audit and regulatory reporting in the BFSI industry. During his stint with SMFG India Credit, he was instrumental in handling financial reporting & control, treasury reporting and analysis and regulatory reporting, passionately building the finance function and driving the business results. In his previous stints, he has been associated with reputed organizations such as ICICI Bank & HUL.

Ashish is a Chartered Accountant and holds a Management Development Program degree from IIM Ahmedabad.

Ashok Patil
Chief Risk Officer

Ashok Patil is the Chief Risk Officer of Company.

He has over 20 years of experience in Policy formulation, Risk Analytics, Portfolio Management, Credit Underwriting and Collection Strategy across diverse Retail (Secured/Unsecured), SME & Rural lending portfolios. In his career, he has been credited with an expertise in the implementation and management of Customer Acquisition Process across digital and traditional channels through automated credit decisioning by using statistical score models, multi bureau strategy and decision engines.

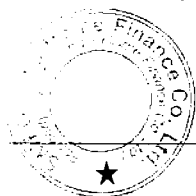
Prior to SMFG Grihashakti, Ashok served as the Head of Risk Policy for SMFG India Credit, and has been associated with reputed financial institutions including DCB Bank, IDFC First Bank & Standard Chartered Bank.

He is a Chartered Accountant, with a Bachelor's Degree in Commerce.

Vishwas Shrungarpure
Chief Business Officer

Vishwas Shrungarpure is the Chief Business Officer of Company

Vishwas has been a part of organizations such as Maharishi Housing Finance, ICICI Home Finance, GE Money Housing Finance, Tata Capital Housing Finance, Capri Global, Easy Home Finance and Poonawala Fincorp. He has worked across functions – Sales & marketing, Product & Policy, Credit, Risk, Collections, Marketing etc.



In a distinguished career spanning 24+ years he has rich experience in Housing Finance, Project Construction Finance & Retail Mortgage business, spanning across geographies. His repertoire includes effectively leading large teams right from Setting up business, Scaling up and Strategic transformation.

Vishwas has completed his B.E. (Mechanical) from NIT, Bhopal and MBA in Finance from Institute of Management Studies DAVV, Indore.

Ram Kisham Kolli
Head of Sales & Distribution

Ram Kolli is the Head of Sales & Distribution at Company.

Ram brings with him over 16 years of experience in the real estate and financial services industry. He has played pivotal roles in prominent organizations such as ICICI Bank, Tata Housing Development Company, Capri Global and L&T. He joined SMFG India Credit Co. Ltd. (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) as Head of Developer Finance and Corporate LRD before moving into SMFG Grihashakti to lead the sales role. Prior to joining SMFG India Credit, he was heading the Construction Finance division at Capri Global.

Ram has completed his B. Tech from NIT Warangal and an Executive programme in Business Management from IIM Calcutta.

Rachit Gupta
Head of Treasury

Rachit Gupta is the Head of Treasury at Company.

Rachit is a seasoned Treasury, Banking, Capital Markets and Strategic Finance professional with a rich experience of over 20 years in both Public and Private sector. During his stint with SMFG India Credit, he has led various initiatives in Treasury and Finance across spheres, size, complexity and geography. He has effectively managed domestic/ international fund raising, securitization, investments, ALM, liquidity and currency risk management including investor and other strategic relationships. In his previous stints, he has played pivotal role with esteemed institutions such as PFC Ltd. and Edelweiss Financial Services.

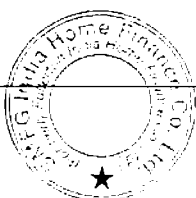
Rachit is a Chartered Accountant and also holds a Business Management degree from Institute of Management Technology, Ghaziabad.

Prakash G.M.
Head of Credit Underwriting

Prakash is the Head of Credit Underwriting at Company

He has over 2 decades of experience in Credit & Risk management, product & policy, credit administration, collections, portfolio management & operations. Prakash is well known as a strategist with proven skills in implementing risk policies & managing enterprise-wide risks with effective mechanisms to mitigate them.

Prior to joining SMFG Grihashakti, he had worked with companies like Credit Access Grameen Ltd., Poonawalla Housing Finance Ltd., Karvy Financial Services Ltd., ICICI Bank Ltd., SMFG India Credit Co.



Ltd. (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.), CitiFinancial Consumer Finance India Ltd and Oracle USA Inc.

He holds an MBA degree as well as a Post Graduate degree in Strategic Management and a Bachelors' degree in Business Management.

Anand Wagh
Head of Collections

Anand Wagh is the Head of Collections at Company.

He has more than 25 years of experience across multiple roles including account acquisition & Servicing, Operations, Credit Control, Credit Risk and Collections for products and functions across industries. In his previous stints, Anand has been associated with Magma Fincorp, Shriram City Union, HSBC, Citibank and more. He is an expert in the areas of Collections Management, Technology transformation, Strategy Management, Call Centre Management, leading layered teams and distributed Infrastructure.

Anand has an MBA from the Jamnalal Bajaj Institute of Management Studies. He also holds Bachelor's degrees in Commerce and Law from Mumbai University.

Anne Williams
Head of Human Resources

Anne Williams is the Head of Human Resources at Company.

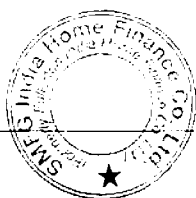
Anne is an accomplished & high performing leader with an experience of over 27 years in the BFSI industry. In the course of her career, she has been recognized for being a valued business partner and change agent in diverse environments backed by a proven track record in managing variety of HR essentials, leading OD, designing Policies & SOPs. Her main areas of expertise include HR Business Partnership, Talent Acquisition and Talent Management, HR Governance, HR Systems and HR Operations. She is adept at implementing best in class processes, policies and communication standards with startups and organizations undergoing change. She has been associated with SMFG India Credit, parent company of SMFG Grihashakti for over 15 years in a variety of roles including the Head of HR Operations & Compensation. In her past stints, she had worked with Indiabulls and Citifinancial.

Anne holds degrees in Human Resource Management from XLRI Jamshedpur and IMT Ghaziabad.

Dinesh Talsania
Chief Technology Officer

Dinesh Talsania is the Chief Technology Officer at Company.

He has more than 27 years of rich and diversified experience across various roles including Operational Risk Management, IT Risk and Security Management, Business Continuity Management, IT Governance, IT Security and Risk Assessment, Software Development, Project Management and more. Dinesh has been associated with the group for over 6 years, and in his last role was the Head of



Operational Risk Management with SMFG India Credit. He has previously been associated with ICICI Bank, ING Vyasa Bank and RNS Bank.

Dinesh is a Certified Information Security Auditor (CISA), an ISO 27001 Lead Implementer, and a Certified Information Security Manager (CISM). He also holds diplomas in Civil Engineering and Computer applications.

Jitendra Maheshwari

Jitendra Maheshwari is the Company Secretary for Company

Jitendra is responsible for the overall risk & corporate governance, regulatory interactions, and controlling the quality of information flow to Risk Oversight Committee. He has over 23 years of experience in compliance and corporate governance, implementation of compliance RCSA Framework, handling regulatory audits, and managing relationships with governing bodies like RBI, NHB & Govt. ministries. Prior to joining SMFG Grihashakti, he had been associated with organizations such as Magma Fincorp, ECL Finance Limited, India Infoline Finance Limited, Usha Martin Group & Vinar System Private Limited.

Jitendra holds a certification from the Wharton School and Habitat for Humanity on International Housing Finance as well as certifications for Forensic Audit. He is a certified Company Secretary and Cost & Works Accountant from ICSI and ICAI respectively.

Rajib Dutta

Rajib Dutta is the Chief Compliance Officer of Company

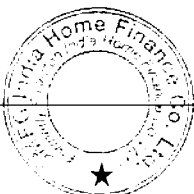
Rajib is responsible for Regulatory Compliance, Regulatory Interactions and Relationship Building, Dissemination & Implementation of Regulatory Guidelines across the organization; and for vetting various policies and processes to ensure coverage of regulatory guidelines at SMFG Grihashakti. He has over 14 years of experience in managing RBI & NHB Compliances, Risk Management, Business Compliance, Regulatory Reporting, Internal Audit, and Governance. Prior to joining SMFG Grihashakti, he had been associated with Edelweiss Financial Service, Piramal Capital & Housing Finance, and Manappuram Finance.

Rajib is a Chartered Accountant, and holds a Bachelors' degree in Commerce from Calcutta University.

XV. Auditors of the company:

Details of auditors:

Name	Address	Auditor since	Remarks
M.P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No.: 101851W)	M.P. Chitale & Co. Chartered Accountants Hamam House, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001 Contact Person: Murtuza Vajihi Email ID:- murtuza.vajihi@mpchitale.com Phone No. 9987563452	06 th September, 2021	Appointment done in AGM dated 6 th September, 2021



Details of change in auditors for preceding three financial years and current financial:

Name	Address	Date of Appointment/ Cessation	Auditor of the Company Since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
M.P. Chitale & Co., Chartered Accountants	Hamam House, Ambalal Doshi Marg, Fort, Mumbai- 400001	6 th September, 2021 (Appointment)	-	Appointment done in AGM dated 6 th September, 2021
BSR & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants	Lodha Excelus Lodha Excelus, 1 st Floor, Apollo Mills, Compound, N M Joshi Marg, Mahalaxmi, Mumbai – 400 011	12 th July, 2017 (Appointment) 6 th September, 2021 (Cessation)	12 th July, 2017	-

XVI. Key Operational and Financial Parameters (in Rs. Crores and on standalone) for last three audited years

Particular (In Crores)	June 23	March 23	March'22	March'21
Balance Sheet	NA	6240	4,530	4,759
Net Fixed assets	NA	51	23	7
Current assets	NA	990	1,044	1,382
Non-current assets	NA	5199	3,463	3,370
Total assets	NA	6240	4,530	4,759
Non-Current Liabilities:-	NA	4329	2,632	3,025
Financial (borrowings, trade payables, and other financial liabilities)	NA	2124	2,615	3,020
Provisions	NA	2	-	-
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	NA	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	NA	2203	17	5
Current Liabilities:-	NA	1911	1,262	1,078
Financial (borrowings, trade payables, and other financial liabilities)	NA	1327	1,249	1,065
Provisions	NA	10	9	3
Current tax liabilities (net)	NA	-	-	-



Other current liabilities	NA	574	4	10
Equity (equity and other equity)	NA	812	673	655
Total equity and liabilities	NA	6240	4,567	4,759
Profit and Loss:-				
Total revenue From operations	214	685	499	524
Other income	0	1	5	2
Total Expenses	205	633	481	600
Total comprehensive income	7	40	17.19	(55.55)
Other comprehensive income	0	(0)	0.33	(0.04)
Profit / loss after tax	7	40	16.86	(55.51)
Earnings per equity share: (a) basic; and (b) diluted Continuing operations	0.22	1.30	0.55	(1.80)
Discontinued operations	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total Continuing and discontinued operations	0.22	1.30	0.55	(1.80)
Cash Flow:-				
Net cash generated from operating activities	NA	(1666)	(296)	208
Net cash used in / generated from investing activities		272	512	(474)
Net cash used in financing activities		1429	(248)	215
Cash and cash equivalents		72	37	68
Balance as per statement of cash flows		72	37	68
Additional Information				
Net worth	813	804	669	653
Cash and cash equivalents	NA	72	37	68
Current Investments	NA	163	425	308
Assets Under Management	6723	6427	4,456	4,191
Off balance Sheet Assets		-		-
Total Debts to Total Assets	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.83
Debt Service Coverage ratios	NA	NA	5.44	6.01



Interest Income	209	638	484	518
Interest Expense	118	359	273	311
Interest service coverage ratio	NA	NA	1.35	1.37
Provisioning & Write-Offs	7	32	67	180
Bad debts to Account receivable ratio	NA	NA		
Gross NPA (%)	3.73%	3.7%	6.23%	5.60%
Net NPA (%)	2.36%	2.3%	3.04%	2.85%
Tier I Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	15.86%	15.78%	20.25%	21.26%
Tier II Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	6.42%	6.49%	4.05%	3.06%

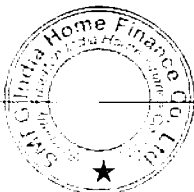
XVII. Project cost and means of financing in case of funding new projects:

Not Applicable

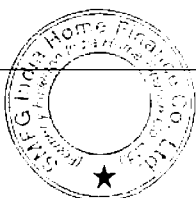
XVIII. Details of the following liabilities of the issuer, as at the end of the last quarter or if available, a later date:

- Details of Outstanding Secured Loan Facilities: As mentioned in Annexure I
- Details of Outstanding Unsecured Loan Facilities: As mentioned in Annexure I
- Details of Outstanding Non-Convertible Securities as on 30th June, 2023

Series of NCS	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Outstanding Amt Rs. crore	Date of allotment	Maturity Date	Latest Credit rating	Secured/ Unsecured	Security
Series 9	2,555	9.25%	25	10-Aug-18	08-Aug-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 12	1,827	8.65%	121	12-Feb-20	12-Feb-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 16	914	5.50%	125	26-Mar-21	26-Sep-23	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables +



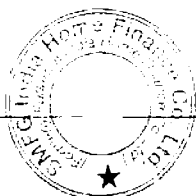
								Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17	1,096	5.52%	100	13-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17 - Reissuance	1,086	5.52%	99	23-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 18	1,094	8.10%	200	25-May-22	23-May-25	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 19	1,096	8.20%	11.7	07-Nov-22	07-Nov-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 20	840	8.40%	350	02-Dec-22	21-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option I	822	8.30%	75	27-Dec-22	28-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option II	1,095	8.40%	100	27-Dec-22	26-Dec-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 22	1,096	8.20%	75	09-Feb-23	09-Feb-26	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on



								receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 23	1,094	8.20%	350	17-May- 23	15-May- 26	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
A-Total			1,631.70					
Series 1	3,651	8.50%	30	08-Jun-20	07-Jun- 30	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 2	3,652	7.63%	40	01-Jan-21	01-Jan- 31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 3	3,652	7.70%	25	12-Aug-21	12-Aug- 31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 4	3,653	8.40%	100	22-Jul-22	22-Jul- 32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 5	3,653	8.40%	50	12-Aug-22	12-Aug- 32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
B- Total			245.00					
Sub Total(A+B)			1,876.70					

d. List of top 10 holders of Non convertible Securities in terms of value (in cumulative basis) as on 30th June, 2023

S No	Name of holders of Non Convertible Securities	Amount (In crs)	% of Total NCS outstanding
1	HDFC MUTUAL FUND	674	35.91%
2	STATE BANK OF INDIA	200	10.66%
3	SBI Mutual Fund	175	9.32%
3	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP.LTD.	175	9.32%
4	NIPPON LIFE INDIA TRUSTEE LTD	175	9.32%
5	TATA AIG GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	100	5.33%
7	INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LTD	90	4.79%
	HVPNL Employee pension fund trust	65	3.46%
8	KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED	75	4.00%



9	THE PROVIDENT FUND TRUST FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LIMITED	50	2.66%
		1779	

- e. Details of outstanding Commercial Paper issuances as at the end of the last quarter as 30th June, 2023

S. No.	ISIN of commercial paper	Maturity Date	Amount outstanding
NIL			

- f. Details of the bank fund based facilities /rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, Optionally Convertible Debentures / Preference Shares from financial institutions or financial creditors

Name of Party (in case of facility)/ Name of Instrument	Type of facility/ Instrument	Amount sanctioned/ issued	Principal Amount outstanding	Date of Repayment/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured/ Unsecured	Security
NIL							

- g. Details of any outstanding borrowings taken/ the debt securities issued for consideration other than cash. This information shall be disclosed whether such borrowing/ debt securities have been taken/ issued:
- in whole or part,
 - at a premium or discount, or
 - in pursuance of an option or not

The Company has re-issued Series 17-Reissuance I at a discount to issue price. The Company has issued INR 245 cores under Series 23 at premium.

- h. List of Secured and Unsecured Non-Convertible Debenture of SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) as on 30th June, 2023:

The Company has issued debentures as per Annexure I.

XIX. Disclosures on Asset Liability Management for the latest audited financials as on 31 March 2023

SI No.	Particulars of disclosure	Details
1.	Details with regard to lending done out of the issue proceeds of earlier issuances of debt securities in the last three years (whether public issue or private placement) by the Issuer	- Lending Policy (should contain overview or origination, risk management, monitoring and collections): Refer Annexure XI - Classification of loans/advances given to associate or entities or person related to

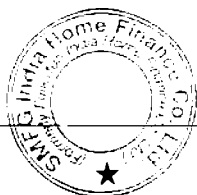


SI No.	Particulars of disclosure	Details
		board, senior management, promoters, etc.: Nil - Classification of loans/advances given (according to type of loans, denomination of loan outstanding by loan to value, sectors, denomination of loan outstanding by ticket size, geographical classification of borrowers, maturity profile, etc.): See paragraphs below - Aggregated exposure to top 20 borrowers (with respect to the concentration of advances, exposures to be disclosed in the manner as prescribed by RBI in its stipulations on corporate governance for NBFCs or HFCs, from time to time): Refer "Annexure VIII" in Placement documents - Details of loans, overdue and classified as Non-performing assets (NPA) in accordance with RBI stipulations: Refer below & "Annexure IX" in placement document
2.	Details of borrowings granted by the issuer	Refer "Annexure I" in Placement document
3.	Details of change in shareholding	Refer section "Details of Equity Share Capital history" in placement document
4.	Disclosure of Assets under management	Refer XIX (a) to (g)
5.	Details of borrowers	Refer XIX (d)
6.	Details of NPA	Refer XIX (e) & (f)
7.	Details of Assets and Liabilities	Refer XIX (g)
8.	Additional details of loans made by, Housing Finance Company	Refer below
9.	Disclosure of latest ALM statements to stock exchange	- Audited ALM as on 31st March 2021 – Enclosed as Annexure X - Audited ALM as on 31st March 2022 – Enclosed as Annexure X - ALM as on 31st March, 2023- Enclosed as Annexure X

a) Types of loans as on 31st March 2023

Details of types of loans as on 31 March 2023

SI. No.	Types of loans	Rs. Crore
(1)	Secured	6,426



(2)	Unsecured	Nil
(3)	Total assets under management (AUM)*^	6,426

Details of types of loans as on 30th June, 2023

Sl. No.	Types of loans	Rs. Crore
(1)	Secured	6,723
(2)	Unsecured	Nil
(3)	Total assets under management (AUM)*^	6,723

*Information required at borrower level (and not by loan account as customer may have multiple loan accounts); ^Issuer is also required to disclose off balance sheet items

Denomination of loans outstanding by loan-to-value as on 31st March 2023:

Sl. No.	LTV (at the time of origination)	*% of AUM
1	Upto 40%	23.39%
2	40-50%	14.22%
3	50-60%	18.00%
4	60-70%	14.96%
5	70-80%	17.85%
6	80-90%	11.43%
7	>90%	0.15%
	Total	100.00%

*LTV is only for Secured products

Denomination of loans outstanding by loan-to-value as on 30th June, 2023:

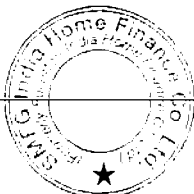
Sl. No.	LTV (at the time of origination)	*% of AUM
1	Upto 40%	23.47%
2	40-50%	14.10%
3	50-60%	17.81%
4	60-70%	14.88%
5	70-80%	17.95%
6	80-90%	11.67%
7	>90%	0.12%
	Total	100.00%

*LTV is only for Secured products

b) Sectoral exposure:

Details of sectoral exposure as on 31 March 2023:

Sl. No.	Segment-wise break-up of AUM	Percentage of AUM
(1)	Retail	
A.	Mortgages (home loans and loans against property)	88.76%
B.	Gold loans	NA
C.	Vehicle finance	NA



D.	MFI	NA
E.	MSME	5.26%
F.	Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin funding)	NA
G.	Others	NA
(2)	Wholesale	NA
A.	Infrastructure	NA
B.	Real estate (including builder loans)	5.98%
C.	Promoter funding	NA
D.	Any other sector (as applicable)	NA
E.	Others	NA
	Total	100%

Details of sectoral exposure as on 30th June 2023:

Sl. No.	Segment-wise break-up of AUM	Percentage of AUM
(3)	Retail	
H.	Mortgages (home loans and loans against property)	87.50%
I.	Gold loans	NA
J.	Vehicle finance	0.00%
K.	MFI	NA
L.	MSME	6.02%
M.	Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin funding)	0.00%
N.	Others	0.00%
(4)	Wholesale	NA
F.	Infrastructure	NA
G.	Real estate (including builder loans)	6.48%
H.	Promoter funding	NA
I.	Any other sector (as applicable)	NA
J.	Others	NA
	Total	100%

c) Denomination of loans outstanding by ticket size*:

Details of outstanding loans category wise as on 31 March 2023

Sr. No.	Ticket size (at the time of origination)	Percentage of AUM
1	Upto 2L	0.26%
2	2-5L	3.51%



3	5-10L	13.38%
4	10-25L	42.58%
5	25-50L	22.74%
6	50L-1CR	8.36%
7	1CR-5CR	6.30%
8	5CR-25CR	2.88%
9	25CR-100CR	0.00%
10	>100CR	0.00%
	Total	100.00%

Details of outstanding loans category wise as on 30th June 2023

Sr. No.	Ticket size (at the time of origination)	Percentage of AUM
1	Upto 2L	0.25%
2	2-5L	3.53%
3	5-10L	13.40%
4	10-25L	42.90%
5	25-50L	22.65%
6	50L-1CR	7.91%
7	1CR-5CR	6.83%
8	5CR-25CR	2.53%
9	25CR-100CR	0.0%
10	>100CR	0.0%
	Total	100.00%

**Information required at the borrower level (and not by loan account as a customer may have multiple loan accounts)*

d) Geographical classification of borrowers:

Top 5 states borrower wise as on 31 March 2023

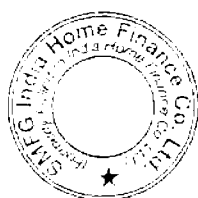
Sl. No.	Top 5 states	Percentage of AUM
1	MAHARASHTRA	18.4%
2	RAJASTHAN	13.1%
3	DELHI	12.5%
4	GUJARAT	9.6%
2	TELANGANA	9.3%

Top 5 states borrower wise as on 30 June 2023

Sl. No.	Top 5 states	Percentage of AUM
1	MAHARASHTRA	18.0%
2	RAJASTHAN	13.1%
3	DELHI	12.3%



4	GUJARAT	9.5%
2	TELANGANA	9.0%



e) Details of loans overdue and classified as non-performing in accordance with RBI's stipulations:

Details as on 31 March 2023:

Movement of gross NPA*	Rs. Crore	Movement of provisions for NPA	Rs. crore
Opening gross NPA as on March 2022	259.96	Opening balance as on March 2022	137.25
- Additions during FY 23	518.38	- Provisions made during FY 23	110.97
- Reductions during FY 23	554.45	- Write-off/ write-back of excess provisions during FY 23	162.33
Closing balance of gross NPA as on March 2023	223.89	Closing balance as on March 2023	85.89

* Indicate the gross NPA recognition policy (Day's Past Due)

Details as on 30th June, 2023:

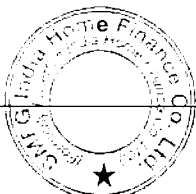
Movement of gross NPA*	Rs. Crore	Movement of provisions for NPA	Rs. crore
Opening gross NPA as on April 2023	223.89	Opening balance as on April 2023	85.89
- Additions during June 23	58.85	- Provisions made during June 23	13.95
- Reductions during June 23	47.49	- Write-off/ write-back of excess provisions during June 23	11.64
Closing balance of gross NPA as on June 2023	235.25	Closing balance as on June 2023	88.21

* Indicate the gross NPA recognition policy (Day's Past Due)

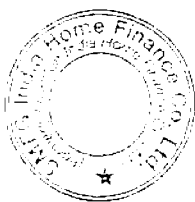
f) Segment-wise gross NPA

Details as on 31 March 2023:

Sl. No.	Segment-wise gross NPA	Gross NPA (%)
(1)	Retail	
A.	Mortgages (home loans, MSME and loans against property)	3.64%
B.	Gold loans	NA
C.	Vehicle finance	NA
D.	MFI	NA
E.	MSME	0.10%



F.	Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin funding)	NA
G.	Others	
(2)	Wholesale	NA
A.	Infrastructure	NA
B.	Real estate (including builder loans)	0.0%
C.	Promoter funding	NA
D.	Any other sector (as applicable)	NA
E.	Others	NA
	Total	3.74%



Details as on 30 June 2023:

Sl. No.	Segment-wise gross NPA	Gross NPA (%)
(3)	Retail	
H.	Mortgages (home loans, MSME and loans against property)	3.62%
I.	Gold loans	NA
J.	Vehicle finance	NA
K.	MFI	NA
L.	MSME	0.09%
M.	Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin funding)	NA
N.	Others	
(4)	Wholesale	NA
F.	Infrastructure	NA
G.	Real estate (including builder loans)	0.0%
H.	Promoter funding	NA
I.	Any other sector (as applicable)	NA
J.	Others	NA
	Total	3.71%

g) Residual maturity profile of assets and liabilities (in line with the RBI format):

Residual maturity profile of assets and liabilities as on 31 March 2023 (Rs. In Crs)

Category	Upto 30/31 days	>1 month – 2 months	>2 months – 3 months	>3 months – 6 months	>6 months – 1 year	>1 years – 3 years	>3 years – 5 years	>5 years	Total
Deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances (net of ECL provision)	109	57	58	181	337	972	602	3505	5820
Investments	84	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	163
Borrowings	65	321	260	414	517	2479	647	335	5038

FCA – Foreign Currency Assets; FCL – Foreign Currency Liabilities

XX. Details of Promoters of the Company:

The Issuer confirms that the Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar Number, Driving License Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number of the promoters and Permanent Account Number of directors have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the non-convertible securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft offer document.

S. No.	Name of Promoter	SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.) – Holding Company
1	Date of Incorporation	30/08/1994
2	Age	NA



3	Addresses	Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No-307, New No-165, Poonamallee High Road, Maduravoyal, Chennai TN 600095
4	Educational Qualifications	NA
5	Experience in the business or Employment	NA
6	Positions/posts held in the past	NA
7	Directorships held	NA
8	Other ventures of each promoter	Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company
9	Special Achievements	NA
10	Business and Financial activities	Company is a Non-Banking Finance Company
11	Photograph	NA
12	Permanent Account Number	AAACD1707C
13	Email address	secretarial@smfgindia.com
14	Telephone number	(022) 6749 1234

We confirm that the requisite details for promoters and directors have been submitted to NSE at the time of seeking in-principle approval.

XXI. Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, debt securities, and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the Company, in the preceding 3 years and the current financial year.

No such instances/cases

XXII. Any material event/ development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event etc.) at the time of issue which may affect the Issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the non-convertible securities.

Please take a note of change in majority shareholding of our promoter SMFG India Credit Company Limited from FFH, Singapore to SMFG, Japan. Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has purchased 74.9% equity shareholding of our promoter (SMICC) from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th November 2021.

XXIII. Any litigation or legal action pending or taken by a Government Department or a statutory body during the three years immediately preceding the year of the issue of prospectus against the promoter of the company.

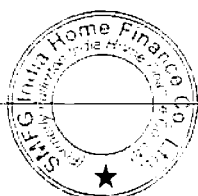
No such instances/cases

XXIV. Details of default and non-payment of statutory dues the preceding three financial years and current financial year.

No such instances/cases

XXV. Details of Debentures proposed to be issued and sought to be issued pursuant to this Placement Memorandum.

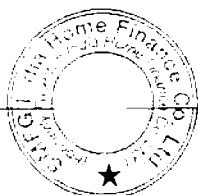
1. Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the securities offered, and basis on which the price has been arrived at along with report of registered valuer: N.A.
2. Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at: N.A.
(Relevant date means a date at least 30 days prior to the day on which the general meeting of the company is scheduled to be held.



3. The class or classes of person to whom the allotment is proposed to be made: As per Term Sheet.
4. Intention of promoter, directors or key managerial personnel to subscribe to the offer: There's no intention of the promoters, directors or key managerial personnel to subscribe to the offer.
5. The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed: On the date of allotment as mentioned in the term sheet.
6. The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement: No.
7. The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis/private placement/ rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price: Refer Clause XXXII in Placement Memorandum.
8. The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with valuation report of the registered valuer: N.A.
9. The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the company and its future operations: N.A.
10. The pre-issue and post-issue shareholding pattern of the company in the following format:

Sl. No.	Category	Pre-issue		Post-issue	
		No. of Shares held	% of Share holding	No. of Shares held	% of Share Holding
A	Promoter's Shareholding				
1	Indian	-	-	-	-
	Individual	-	-	-	-
	Bodies Corporate SMFG India Credit Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Credit Co. Ltd.)	318,482,513	100	318,482,513	100
	Sub-total	318,482,513	100	318,482,513	100
2	Foreign Promoters	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total (A)	318,482,513	100	318,482,513	100
B	Non-promoters' holding				
1	Institutional investors	-	-	-	-
2	Non-Institutional investors				
	Private corporate bodies	-	-	-	-
	Directors and relatives	-	-	-	-
	Indian public	-	-	-	-
	others (including Non-resident Indians (NRIs))	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total (B)	-	-	-	-
	GRAND TOTAL (A+B)	318,482,513	100	318,482,513	100

11. Purpose and objects of offer: As per Term Sheet
12. Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects: N.A.
13. Principal terms of assets charged as security, if applicable: As per Term Sheet



14. Management perception of risk factors: Mentioned in this Placement Memorandum
15. Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of (a) statutory dues; (b) debentures and interest thereon; (c) deposits and interest thereon; (d) loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon: No Default in repayment of the above-mentioned dues.
16. Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel or senior management in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons: N.A.
17. Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the issue of the private placement offer cum application letter and any directions issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed: No
18. Any Default in annual filing of the company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder: No default in relations to the annual filings of the company.
19. Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries, and if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not), fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the company and all of its subsidiaries: N.A.

Series No: SECURED DEBT SERIES-

Nature of Debt Securities	Rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate non-convertible debentures
Mode of Issue	Private Placement basis
Face Value	Rs. 100,000/- (Rupees One Lakhs Only) per Debenture
Tenor/ Maturity Date	As per
Issue Amount	Term Sheet annexed
Interest Rate	
Interest Payment Dates	
Deemed Date of Allotment	
Maturity Date/ Redemption Date	

Obligations of the Issuer under the present Debentures issuance will rank:
Please refer Term Sheet

ISSUE SIZE

UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.



XXVI. Statement containing Particulars of the Dates of, and Parties to all Material Contracts, Agreements:

Set out below is all the statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements of the Company:

1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company
2. Certificate of Incorporation of the Company dated 12th August 2010
3. Certificate of Commencement of Business dated 30th November 2010
4. License issued by the NHB dated 14th July 2015 **The Company is having a valid Certificate of Registration dated 14th July 2015 issued by the NHB under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987. The Company has also received a fresh certificate of registration dated 19 May 2023, from the Reserve Bank of India, pursuant to change of name.**
5. Board Resolution approving the present Issue dated 19th July, 2023
6. Shareholders resolution dated 2nd February, 2023 under Section 180 (1) (a) and (c) of the Act in relation to the borrowings proposed under the present Issue
7. Agreement with Registrar dated 9th August 2016
8. Annual reports of the Company for the last three years
9. Consent/ permission letter from prior creditors for creation of *pari passu* charge
10. Credit ratings assigned to the Company by CARE & CRISIL Ratings Limited

There are no other material contracts or agreements of the Issuer other than the documents referred to hereinabove which is likely to impact investor's investment decision.

XXVII. Details of other Borrowings including any other issue of Debt Securities in past:

1. Statement of total outstanding borrowings as 30th June, 2023: Apart from details set out in the Annexure I, the Company has no other borrowings.
2. Amount of corporate guarantee issued by the Issuer: Nil
3. A columnar representation of the audited financial statements (i.e. Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) both on a standalone basis for a period of three completed years, along with Auditor's Report along with the requisite schedules, footnotes, summary etc. – Details mentioned below.

Note: To access the financial results on NSE website please click on below link and enter entity name under company and mention date under custom, subject will be Financials and click on PDF of respective date -

<https://www.nseindia.com/companies-listing/corporate-filings-announcements>

For June 2023 – Financial Results

<https://www.grihashakti.com/images/cg/Un-audited-Financial-Results-for-the-quarter-ended-30-June-2023.pdf>

For March, 2023 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_29052023125541_BoardOutcomesigned.pdf

For December, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_02022023134637_NSE_signed.pdf

For September, 2022 – Financial Results



https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_10112022184707_Financialresultsforthequarterended30Sep2022signed.pdf

For June, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_27072022135008_Financialresultsforthequarterended30June2022.pdf

For March, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_11052022171119_FinancialResultNSEIntimation.pdf

For March, 2021 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_24052021205444_SubmissionofFinancials.pdf

For March, 2020 – Financial Results

<https://www1.nseindia.com/corporates/corporateHome.html?id=eqFinResults>

XXVIII. Any Material Event/ Development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality at the time of Issue which may affect the Issue or Investors Decision to invest/ continue to invest in the Debt Securities:

Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ("SMFG") has purchased 74.9% equity shareholding of our promoter (SMICC) from Fullerton Financial Holdings Pte Ltd. ("FFH") on 30th November 2021.

XXIX. Particulars of default/s and/ or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loan, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the company in the past 5 years and current financial year:

Nil, No such instances/cases

Further, the Company has not defaulted in any of the following payment of:

1. statutory dues
2. debentures and interest thereon
3. deposits and interest thereon (SMHFC is a non-deposit taking housing finance company, hence not applicable)
4. loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.

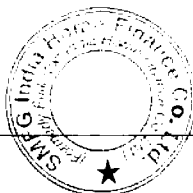
Any default in Annual Filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder: Nil

XXX. Mode of payment:

As per instruction given by Stock Exchange for EBP Bidding and Settlement Mechanism.

XXXI. Mode of repayment:

Repayment will be made by either DD or RTGS to the respective investor's account.



XXXII. List of Top 10 Debenture Holders as on 30th June, 2023

S No	Name of Debenture Holders	Amount (In crs)
1	HDFC MUTUAL FUND	674
2	STATE BANK OF INDIA	200
3	SBI Mutual Fund	175
3	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORP.LTD.	175
4	NIPPON LIFE INDIA TRUSTEE LTD	175
5	TATA AIG GENERAL INSURANCE COMPANY LIMITED	100
7	INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LTD	90
	HVPNL Employee pension fund trust	65
8	KOTAK MAHINDRA BANK LIMITED	75
9	THE PROVIDENT FUND TRUST FOR THE EMPLOYEES OF INDIAN OIL CORPORATION LIMITED	50
		1779

(Basis fully paid Debentures)

The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis/private placement/ rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price:

Private Placement:

Series of NCS	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amt (Rs. Crore)	Date of allotment	Maturity Date	Latest Credit rating	Secured/U nsecured	Security
Series 23	1,094	8.20%	350	17-May-23	15-May-26	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security

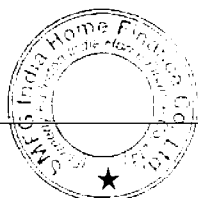
Equity: NIL

XXXIII. An undertaking that the Issuer shall use a common form of transfer

The normal procedure for the transfer of securities held in dematerialized form shall be followed for transfer of these Debentures held in electronic form. The seller should give delivery instructions containing details of the buyer's Depository Participant's account to its Depository Participant. The Issuer undertakes that there will be a common transfer form/ procedure for transfer of Debentures.

XXXIV. Redemption amount, Period of Maturity

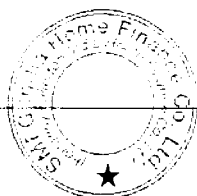
Redemption Value	As per Term Sheet
Maturity Period	



XXXV. Information relating to the Terms of Offer or Purchase

UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

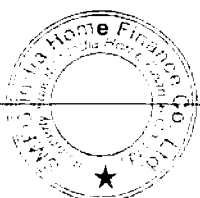
Security name (Name of the debt securities/non-convertible redeemable preference shares which includes (Coupon/dividend, Issuer Name and maturity year) e.g. 8.70% XXX 2015.	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited Rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate, non-convertible debentures under Series 24 maturing on 4 September 2026
Issuer	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
Type of Instrument	Rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate, non-convertible debentures
Nature of instrument (Secured or unsecured)	Secured
Seniority (Senior or subordinated)	Debentures shall rank Pari Passu with the existing secured lenders/debenture holders of the Issuer. The claims of the Debenture Holders shall be superior to the claims of investors/lenders of Tier I and Tier II Capital. For definition purpose-Tier I Capital will include equity shareholders and Tier II Capital shall include subordinated debenture holders
Eligible Investors	Those persons to whom a copy of this Placement Memorandum may be sent, specifically numbered and addressed to such person, with a view to offering the Debentures for sale (being offered on a private placement basis) under this Placement Memorandum including but not limited to: A. Mutual Funds B. Non-banking financial companies C. Provident Funds and Pension Funds D. Corporates E. Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) F. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs) G. Qualified Foreign Investors (QFIs) H. Insurance Companies I. Investment holding companies of high net worth individuals J. Scheduled commercial banks K. Any other person (not being an individual or a group of individuals) eligible to invest in the Debentures (Above list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.)
Listing (name of stock Exchange(s) where it will be listed and timeline for listing)	The Debentures are proposed to be listed on WDM segment of NSE. within the prescribed timelines as per SEBI Master Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper'



Rating of the instrument	'CARE AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CARE triple A/ Stable) rating by CARE Ratings Limited and 'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited Press release is attached as Annexure V	
Issue Size	UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS	
Minimum Subscription	100 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter	
Option to retain oversubscription (Amount)	Rs. 50 Crores	
Objects of the Issue/Purpose for which there is requirement of funds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on the Company's own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. The Company shall use the proceeds from the issue of the Debentures for asset growth/ development.	
Details of utilization of proceeds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on the Company's own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. Up to 100% of the proceeds of the Issue will be utilised for asset growth/development, to the extent permitted under the relevant regulations and Applicable Law.	
Coupon Rate	8.15% per annum	
Step up/step down Coupon Rate	Not Applicable	
Coupon Payment Frequency	Payable annually and at maturity	
Coupon Payment Dates/ Interest Payment Dates	Due Date	Payment date as per holiday convention
	Fri, Sep 06, 2024	Fri, Sep 06, 2024
	Sat, Sep 06, 2025	Mon, Sep 08, 2025
	Fri, Sep 04, 2026	Fri, Sep 04, 2026
Cumulative / non-cumulative, in case of dividend	Not Applicable	
Coupon Type (fixed, floating or other structure)	Fixed Coupon	
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc).	Not applicable	
Day Count basis (Actual/actual)	Actual/actual	
Interest on Application Money	At the respective coupon rate (subject to deduction of tax of source, as applicable) from the date of realization of cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.	
Default Interest rate	2% p.a. over the coupon rate	
Delay Penalty	In case of delay in execution of the Debenture Trust Deed, the Security Documents, the Deed(s) of Hypothecation and other charge documents beyond statutorily permitted timelines, the Company will, at the option of the investors, either refund the subscription amounts together with agreed rate of interest or will make payment of penal interest at 2% p.a.	



	over the coupon rate till the Debenture Trust Deed and/ or the charge documents are executed.
Tenor	1094 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment
Redemption Date	4 September 2026
Redemption amount	At Par - Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
Redemption premium/discount	Not Applicable
Issue price	Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh only) per Debenture subject to EBP bidding procedures;
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount.	Not applicable
Put Date	Not applicable
Put Price	Not applicable
Call Date	Not applicable
Call Price	Not applicable
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Not applicable
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the call)	Not applicable
Face Value	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
Minimum Application and in multiples of thereafter	Minimum Subscription of 100 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Issue timing	10:00am to 11:00am
Issue opening date	5 September 2023
Issue closing date	5 September 2023
Date of earliest closing of the Issue if any	Not Applicable
Pay In date	6 September 2023
Deemed Date of Allotment	6 September 2023
Settlement mode of instrument	Payment of interest and principal will be made by way of Cheques/ DD's/ electronic mode.
Depository	National Securities Depository Ltd. and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (NSDL/ CDSL)
Disclosure of Interest/Dividend / redemption dates	Refer Cashflow Table
Record date	Record Date means in relation to any date on which a payment has to be made by the Company in respect of the Debentures, the date that is 15 (fifteen) days prior to that payment date.
All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)	Refer to Annexure XII.
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/ hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security,	Security over movable assets (i) For the consideration aforesaid, the Debentures and all the Amounts Outstanding, shall be <i>inter alia</i> secured by a first ranking <i>pari passu</i> charge on the Movable Property, as a primary security, pursuant to a Deed of Hypothecation. The Company shall create the Security Interest and execute the Debenture Trust Deed prior to making the listing application to stock exchange and perfect the



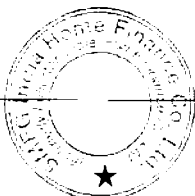
minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the Offer Document/ Information Memorandum.

Security Interest in accordance with the timelines provided under Applicable Law.

- (ii) The Security Interest shall be for the benefit of the Debenture Holders, as security for the repayment of all Debentures issued under Series 24 and payment of the Amounts Outstanding to the Debenture Holders and/ or the Trustee and the due performance by the Company of its obligations, covenants, conditions and stipulations under the Debenture Trust Deed, to the satisfaction of the Debenture Holders and / or the Trustee.

Security over Fixed Deposits

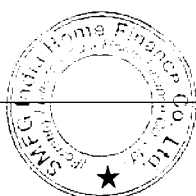
- (i) The Company may at its discretion create a first ranking *pari passu* floating charge over Fixed Deposits, as secondary security for the Debentures to the extent of shortfall in Required Security Cover calculated on the basis of Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).
- (ii) The value of the Fixed Deposits, if any, charged to secure the Debentures as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company will be included while calculating the Required Security Cover.
- (iii) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Debenture Trust Deed and other Transaction Documents, if at any time, the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, the Company may at its discretion, after providing a certificate from its statutory auditor confirming that the security cover is at least equivalent the Required Security Cover, seek release of the security created over the Fixed Deposits, and the Trustee shall be authorized to and shall provide the relevant release instructions and such other documents, and take such other actions as may be required to release such Security Interest (without requiring any further approval or instructions from the Debenture Holders).
- (iv) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Debenture Trust Deed and other Transaction Documents, the Debenture Holders and the Trustee acknowledge that (a) the Movable Property is the primary security in relation to the Debentures and the Amounts Outstanding, and if the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, neither any Debenture Holder nor the Trustee shall take any action to enforce the Security Interest created over the Fixed Deposits (even if such Security Interest over Fixed Deposits has not yet been released); and (b) subject to paragraph (a) above, if the Security Interest over the Movable Property and the Fixed Deposits becomes enforceable in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, Security Interest over the Movable Property shall be enforced in the first instance as the primary security, and after applying the proceeds of such enforcement, the Security Interest over the Fixed Deposits as secondary security may be enforced, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).



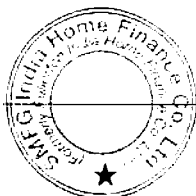
The Company may at its discretion or if so requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee, any additional security, if the security cover over the Secured Property is less than the Required Security Cover. Upon creation of such additional security, the same shall vest in the Trustee subject to all the trusts, provisions and covenants contained in these presents.

Security Cover

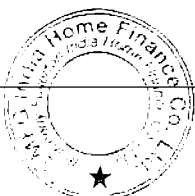
- (i) The Company shall maintain a security cover over the Secured Property such that the value of the Secured Property is at least 1.00 time of the principal amount and accrued interest calculated on a proportionate basis (the "**Required Security Cover**") throughout the tenor of the Debentures. The value of the Movable Property and Fixed Deposits if any, charged for this purpose (both for initial and subsequent valuations) shall be the amount reflected as the value thereof in the books of account of the Company. The Company shall also maintain the security over required under and calculated in accordance with the applicable regulations of SEBI and RBI including the **DT-Master Circular**" and the RBI Master Directions.
- (ii) The Company shall submit the certificate of a statutory auditor certifying the Required Security Cover for the said series under this Placement Memorandum along with the list of Movable Property and details of Fixed Deposits (if any) to the Trustee over which a first ranking *pari passu* charge has been or will be created in favour of the Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) as on the last day of each calendar quarter.
- (iii) The Company shall furnish: (a) a security cover certificate from statutory auditor as on the last day of every financial quarter, or as required under the applicable regulations, including the DT-Master Circular, certifying that the Required Security Cover is maintained, along with the list of Movable Property and details of Fixed Deposits (if any), forming part of the Secured Property, to the Trustee over which a first ranking *pari passu* charge has been or will be created in favour of the Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) as on the date such certificates are submitted and in the format as laid down in the said circular or applicable regulations as amended from time to time and (b) where at the end of a financial quarter, Fixed Deposits are mentioned as a part of the list of Secured Property in the certificate provided in paragraphs (ii) and (iii)(a) above and Fixed Deposits were not a part of the list in the certificate provided for the last financial quarter, a certificate from an independent chartered accountant within 2 Business Days from the date of submission of the list of Fixed Deposits in accordance with paragraphs (ii) and (iii)(a) above, certifying that except those disclosed in the original financial statements, there are no proceedings pending before, or claims due to, any tax authority in respect of the Company which could result in the Fixed Deposits owned by the Company being or becoming subject to any tax claims pursuant to Section 281 of the Tax Act, Section 81 of the Tamil Nadu GST Act or Section 81 of the CGST Act (the "**CA Tax Certificate**"). In case where the Fixed Deposits are mentioned as a part of the list of Secured Property in the certificate provided in paragraphs above for one or more consecutive financial quarters, the Company shall also provide a CA Tax Certificate within 2 Business Days from the end of the financial half year, till the time the Fixed Deposits are



	mentioned as a part of the list of Secured Property in the certificates provided under paragraphs above. The Company shall also submit a quarterly certificate from the statutory auditor of the Company certifying (i) the Required Security Cover for the said series under this Placement Memorandum; (ii) compliance with all covenants with respect to the Debentures, along with half yearly financial results; and (iii) underlying loan assets forming part of the Secured Property are classified as standard in the books of the Company. (iv) The Company shall create the security set out above prior to listing application of the Debentures. Further, the charge created by Company shall be registered with Sub-registrar, Registrar of Companies, CERSAI, Depository etc., as applicable, within 30 days of creation of such charge. In case the charge is not registered anywhere or is not independently verifiable, then the same shall be considered a breach of covenants/ terms of the issue by the Company. For the purposes of the Placement Memorandum: “Movable Property” means all amounts owing to, and received and/or receivable by the Company and/or any person on its behalf, all book debts, all cash flows and, receivables and proceeds arising from / in connection with loan assets of the Company and all rights, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the Company in, to or in respect of all the aforesaid assets both present and future, and excluding (i) any cash flows, receivables, proceeds, rights, interests and benefits arising from loan assets over which security has been released by the Trustee and the Debenture Holders in accordance with the Transaction Documents; and (ii) any exclusive security interest created for the benefit of certain governmental, regulatory or statutory authorities, or any entity incorporated by a statute, including NHB. “Fixed Deposits” means rupee denominated fixed term deposit accounts opened and maintained in the name of the Company with scheduled commercial banks excluding: (i) interest on such fixed term deposit accounts; (ii) any other deposits or cash reserves made by the Company; (iii) any deposits maintained by the Company pursuant to any regulatory requirements; (iv) any deposits maintained by the Company for internal compliance purposes; (v) any deposits maintained by the Company for parking the proceeds of any debt availed by the Company pending utilization; (vi) any deposits maintained by the Company for creating debt service redemption account or similar accounts by whatever name called; (vii) any deposits provided/ to be provided by the Company in relation to securitization transactions as credit enhancement/ cash collateral, Constituent Subsidiary General Ledger (CSGL) transaction; (viii) in relation to insurance fixed deposits lien marked for the Company’s customers; (ix) any fixed deposits exclusively and bilaterally charged/ to be charged for the benefit of any lender; and (x) such other deposits as may be mutually agreed in writing between the Company and Debenture Trustee.
Transaction Documents	1. Debenture Trust Deed 2. Debenture Trustee Agreement 3. the Security Documents, 4. This Placement Memorandum



	5. Any fee letter which may be executed with an investor/ arranger 6. Any other document that may be mutually designated as a transaction document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company
Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	None
Condition Subsequent to Disbursement	None
Events of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement)	If one or more of the events specified herein (hereinafter called 'the Event(s) of Default') happen(s), the Trustee may, in its discretion and shall upon request in writing of the Debenture Holders not less than 75% of the Amounts Outstanding at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out hereunder, by a notice in writing to the Company, declare the principal of, interest on the Debentures to be due and payable at par forthwith and the Security Interest created under the Transaction Documents shall become enforceable. a. Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s), provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 2 days from the relevant due date. b. Default is committed in the payment of the interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the Issue, provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 2 days from the relevant due date. c. Default is committed in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents (other than the obligation to pay principal, interest if any) which in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee, results in a material adverse effect or puts the Security Interest of the Debenture Holders in serious jeopardy by making the Security Documents unenforceable. Provided that nothing under this paragraph shall be an Event of Default if such failure to perform/observe is capable of being remedied and is remedied within 30 days of the earlier of: (i) the Trustee giving notice of breach or failure to the Company; and (ii) the date on which the Company becomes aware of such failure or breach. d. If the Company has admitted in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as per of the provisions of Applicable Law or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, have been admitted by the relevant adjudicating authority and an adverse order is passed against the Company. e. If, without the approval of the Trustee or Debenture Holders and other than as permitted herein or under the Security Documents,



	the Secured Property or any part thereof is sold, disposed of, charged without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated, encumbered or alienated without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated subject to the earlier charges created; f. The Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily dissolved for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice; g. The corporate insolvency resolution order has been issued leading to appointment of Insolvency Resolution Professional (IRP) by the appropriate authority against the Company under the Insolvency and Insolvency Code, 2016 as amended from time to time. h. If a petition for winding up of the Company shall have been admitted or if an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction is made for the winding up of the Company or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the Company, otherwise than in pursuance of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction previously approved in writing by the Trustee and duly carried into effect to the conclusion without being contested by the Company. i. A Receiver or a Liquidator has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any material part of the undertaking of the Company and the same act is not contested by the Company; j. If, an attachment or distress has been levied on the Secured Property or any part thereof or execution proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice which leads to fall in security cover below stipulated levels. k. The Company without the consent of Debenture Holders or the Trustee ceases to carry on its business or any substantial part of its business or gives notice of its intention to do so as currently carried by it. l. When an order has been made by a court or a tribunal or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the company. m. If it becomes illegal under the laws of India to maintain the Debentures or the Company becomes obligated in any manner to withdraw the Debentures. n. The government of India or any other relevant governmental authority nationalises, compulsorily acquires, expropriates or seizes all or any part of the business or assets of the Company. o. If any of the Transaction Documents in relation to the Debentures are found to be invalid or unenforceable under the laws of India and the Company has not taken any action to rectify the same.
--	--



Trigger Events:

1. The events or circumstances set out in Clauses 1 (a) to 1 (c) are referred to as a "Trigger Event":

a. Change of Control

In the event the shareholding Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group in the Company falls below 51% of issued equity share capital, then the Initial debenture holder will have an option to seek early redemption by giving a notice of 15 Business Days.

b. Security cover depletion

In the event the Company fails to maintain the Required Security Cover calculated by considering the primary security and secondary security, the Trustee shall serve a cure period notice upon the Company requiring the Company to replenish the Required Security Cover or to redeem the Debentures within 30 days of the receipt of such cure period notice.

c. Optional Early Redemption Event

Non-payment of outstanding principal and interest by the Company within the timelines mentioned in the notice in relation to Optional Early Redemption Event.

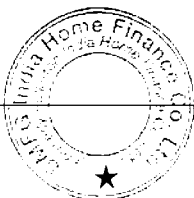
2. On the happening of a Trigger Event or an Event of Default listed under clause "a" and "b" under "Events of Default" and expiry of the cure period as specified therein, the Debenture Trustee shall follow the following procedure:

a. If 51% or more of the value of the nominal amount of the then outstanding Debentures are held by the Initial Debenture Holder, the Debenture Trustee shall, on the written instructions from the Initial Debenture Holder, promptly send a notice to the Company, to redeem in full at par, the Debentures held by the Initial Debenture Holder, or all the outstanding Debentures if so required in accordance with the procedure laid down in Paragraph 22 of Schedule III of the Debenture Trust Deed, and make payments of all other amounts payable in respect of the Debentures being redeemed in accordance with the Transaction Documents, within 1 Business Day from the expiry of the cure period. It is clarified that no prior instructions or consent of any Debenture Holder (other than the Initial Debenture Holder) shall be required for sending a repayment notice for redemption of the Debentures held by the Initial Debenture Holder.

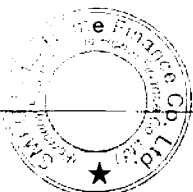
b. If the Initial Debenture Holder holds less than 51% of the value of the nominal amount of the then outstanding Debentures, the Debenture Trustee shall, on receipt of written instructions of the holders of the Debentures of at least 75% of the value of the nominal amount of then outstanding Debentures, send a repayment notice, promptly on occurrence of such event to redeem, in full at par, all the outstanding Debentures and



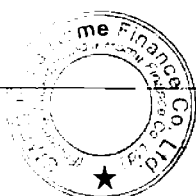
	make payments of all other amounts payable in respect of the Debentures in accordance with the Transaction Documents, within 1 Business Day from the expiry of the cure period. 3. Non-payment by the Company within the timelines mentioned in the repayment notice in relation to Trigger Events, shall be an Event of Default as specified under clause "a" under "Events of Default". 4. If any Event of Default or any event of which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Holders/ Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such event of default or of such event. 5. All expenses incurred by Debenture Holders/ Trustee after an event of default has occurred in connection with: (i) Preservation of the Company's assets (whether then or thereafter existing); and (ii) Collection of amounts due under this agreement, shall be payable by the Company.
Creation of recovery expense fund	The Company has created the recovery expense fund (BG No. IBG112374) in favour of NSE in accordance with Regulation 11 of the SEBI NCS Regulations in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and inform the Trustee about the same.
Conditions for breach of covenants (as specified in the Debenture Trust Deed)	The Trustee shall ensure that the Company does not commit any breach of the terms of the Issue or covenants of the Debenture Trust Deed and take such reasonable steps as may be necessary to remedy any such breach. The Trustee shall inform the Debenture Holders immediately of any breach of the terms of the Issue or covenants of the Debenture Trust Deed. The Trustee may, acting on the instructions of the Majority Debenture Holders, at any time, waive such terms and conditions as to them shall deem expedient or any breach by the Company of any of the covenants and provisions in the Debenture Trust Deed, without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee in respect of any subsequent breach thereof.
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	NIL
Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	The Trustees shall carry out its duties and perform its functions as required to discharge its obligations under the terms of the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI NCS Regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, Debenture Trusteeship Agreement, Debenture Trust Deed and/or other document(s), Private Placement Offer Letter and all other related transaction documents, with due care, diligence and loyalty. (a) The Debenture Trustee shall perform all such acts and duties as are set out in the other Transaction Documents; (b) The Trustee shall communicate to the Debenture Holder(s) on half yearly basis, the compliance of the terms of the issue by



	the Company, defaults, if any, in payment of interest or redemption of Debentures and action taken therefor;
(c)	The Trustee shall deal with the complaints of the Debenture Holders received by it and try to answer or remedy the same as far as it is possible;
(d)	The Trustee shall call for periodical reports from the Company;
(e)	The Trustee shall inspect the books of accounts, records and register of the Company to the extent necessary for discharging his obligations;
(f)	The Trustee shall do such acts as are necessary for the protection of the Debenture Holders and do all things necessary in order to resolve the grievance of the Debenture Holders;
(g)	The Trustee shall ensure that: (i) the Debentures are allotted to the Debenture Holders in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, interest warrants for interest due on Debentures have been dispatched to the Debenture Holders on or before the due dates, and (ii) Debenture Holders have been paid the monies due to them on the date of redemption of the Debentures;
(h)	The Trustee shall exercise due diligence to ensure compliance by the Company with the provisions of the Act, or this Placement Memorandum;
(i)	The Trustee shall take appropriate measures for protecting the interest of the Debenture Holders as soon as any breach of this Placement Memorandum or Debenture Trust Deed or of law comes to his notice;
(j)	The Trustee shall ascertain that the Debentures have been redeemed in accordance with the provisions and conditions under which they are offered to the Debenture Holders;
(k)	The Trustee shall inform the Debenture Holders immediately, and in any case within 2 Business Days, of receiving a written notice from the Company of the occurrence of a Change of Control Event
(l)	The Trustee shall call or cause to be called by the Company a meeting of all Debenture Holders on (i) a requisition in writing signed by at least one tenth of the Debenture Holders in value for the time being outstanding or (ii) the happening of any event which constitutes a default or which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the interest of the Debenture Holders;
(m)	The Trustee shall keep and maintain proper books of accounts, record and documents relating to the Trusteeship function for a period not less than five financial years preceding the current financial year;
(n)	The Trustee shall as and when required by the SEBI, submit the following information and documents namely:



	i. number and nature of the grievances of the Debenture Holders received and resolved; ii. copy of this Placement Memorandum/ Debenture Trust Deed; iii. details of non-payment or delayed payment of principal amount of Debentures and accumulated interest thereon to Debenture Holders, if any; iv. details of allotment and transfer of Debentures giving thereon the date, mode etc.; and v. any other particulars or documents which are relevant to the Trust and the Transaction Documents; (o) The Trustee and its every officer, director and employee shall produce to the inspecting authority appointed by the SEBI under its authority for inspection under the applicable regulations such books and other documents in his custody or control and furnish him with the statements and information relating to the Trust within such time the inspecting authority may require and the Trustee shall allow the inspecting authority to have reasonable access to the premises occupied by the Trustee or by any other person on his behalf and shall extend reasonable facilities for examining any books, records, documents and computer data in the possession of the Trustee or any such other person on his behalf and also provide copies of documents and other materials which in the opinion of the inspecting authority are relevant for the purposes of inspection and the Trustee shall give all other assistance in connection with the inspection which the Trustee may be reasonably expected to do.
Risk Factors pertaining to the issue	Refer clause "RISKS IN RELATION TO THE DEBENTURES" of this Placement Memorandum
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	The Debentures are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the existing Indian laws. Any dispute arising thereof will be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts at Chennai, India
Trustee	Catalyst Trusteeship Limited
Debenture Holders	Shall mean initially the subscribers to the Debentures and for the time being the holders of the Debentures and for the subsequent Debenture Holder(s), each who fulfills the following requirements: (i) Persons who are registered as such as beneficial owner(s) of the Debentures; and (ii) Persons who are registered as holder(s) of the Debentures in the register of Debenture Holder(s); (and shall include the registered transferees of the Debentures from time to time with the Issuer and the Depository) and in the event of any inconsistency between paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, paragraph (i) shall prevail.
Application Form	The form pursuant to which the investors apply for the Debentures proposed to be issued hereunder
Beneficial Owner	The owner of the Debentures in electronic (dematerialized) form held through a Depository and whose name is so recorded by the Depository in the register maintained by it for this purpose



Business Day/ Holiday Convention	In case the Interest Payment Date falls on a Sunday or a day which is not a Business Day, then succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date (s) for payment of interest. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the Term Sheet. In case the Redemption Date falls on a Sunday or a holiday, then the preceding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date for payment of principal.
Manner of bidding in the issue	Open Book Bidding
Bid opening date	5 September 2023
Bid closing date	5 September 2023
Minimum bid lot	Rs. 1,00,00,000
Manner of allotment in the issue	Uniform yield allotment
Issuance mode of instrument	Demat
Trading Mode of instrument	Demat
Multiple Bidding/ Uniform Bidding	Uniform yield allotment
Terms and conditions including fees charged by Debenture Trustees(s), details of security to be created	Please refer to Annexure VI Debenture Trustee Agreement has been executed as per required regulation on 30-08-2023 i.e. before opening of the issue. The Debenture Trustee Fees is levied by the Trustee vide their communication dated 29-08-2023 as agreed by both the parties.
In case the Issuer is a NBFC and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the following format:	Not Applicable
Benchmark/ Benchmark Rate	Not Applicable
Issuance Form	In Dematerialized Form
Mode of Issue	Private placement basis
Manner of settlement	Through clearing corporation
Anchor Investor	None
Anchor Portion	NA
Settlement for Anchor Investor	NA
Arranger	A.K. Capital Services Ltd.

XXXVI. Laws and Regulations

Over and above such terms and conditions, the Debentures shall also be subject to the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, Depositories Act, directions/ notifications / guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India and all other laws as may be applicable, including the guidelines, notifications and regulations relating to the issue and allotment of debentures and, any other documents that may be executed in respect of the Debentures. In particular, the Debentures are subject to Master Direction –



Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021.

XXXVII. Application process and information relating to the terms of the Issue

a. Nature and Status of Debentures

The Company shall issue rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate, non-convertible debentures.

b. Deemed Date of Allotment

All the benefits under the Debentures, including the payment of interest, will accrue to the Investor(s) from the Deemed Date of Allotment.

c. Issue in Demat form

The Company shall issue Debentures in dematerialized form only and has made necessary arrangements with NSDL/ CDSL for the same. Investors shall hold the Debentures in dematerialized form and deal with the same as per provisions of Depositories Act and the regulations made there under as may be amended and/or supplemented from time to time and the regulations, rules as notified by NSDL/ CDSL from time to time. Investors should, therefore, mention their Depository Participant's name, DP-ID and Beneficiary Account Number in the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company shall take necessary steps to credit the amount of Debentures to NSCCL account which in turn will transfer the units to the investor's demat account on sighting of funds.

d. Names of all the recognized stock exchanges where the debt securities are proposed to be listed

The Debentures shall be listed on the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE).

e. Mode of Transfer/ Transmission of Debentures

The Debenture(s) shall be transferred and/ or transmitted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act. The provisions relating to transfer and transmission and other related matters in respect of shares of the Company contained in the Articles of Association of the Company and the Act shall apply, mutatis mutandis (to the extent applicable to Debentures) to the Debentures as well. The Debentures held in dematerialized form shall be transferred subject to and in accordance with the Depositories Act, the regulations made there under and the regulations, rules, procedures as prescribed by Depository Participant of the transferor/transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof. The transferee(s) should ensure that the transfer formalities are completed prior to the Record Date. In absence of the same, interest will be paid/redemption will be made to the person, whose name appears in the Register of Debenture Holders/Record of the Depository. In such cases, claims, if any, by the transferee(s) would need to be settled with the transferor(s) and not with the Company.

f. Interest on Application Money

At the respective coupon rate (subject to deduction of tax of source, as applicable) from the date of realization of cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.

g. Interest on Debentures:

The Debentures shall carry interest on the amount outstanding under the Debentures at rate as per Term sheet from the Deemed Date of Allotment till the Redemption Date (subject to deduction of income tax at source at the rates for the time being prescribed under the Tax Act, the rules made there under or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force). Non-resident debenture-holders shall additionally provide tax declarations in order to avail tax benefits as per the tax treaty between India and tax resident country of debenture holder, absence of which tax would be deducted as per the Tax Act.

The interest shall be computed on the basis of actual number of days elapsed in a year, for this purpose a year to comprise of a period of 365 days except in case of a leap year where the year will comprise of 366 days.



h. Payment of Interest

Interest on the Debentures will be paid only to the Debenture Holders registered in the Register of Debenture Holders of the Issuer, which shall be maintained at the Corporate Office of the Issuer at Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai – 400051 or to the debenture holder(s) whose names appear in the list of Beneficial Owners furnished by NSDL/ CDSL to the Company as on the Record date for this purpose.

In the case of joint holders, interest shall be payable to the first named Debenture Holder. The persons whose names are registered in the Register of Debenture Holders or NSDL/ CDSL record on that date shall be entitled to receive the interest for the preceding interest period.

i. Effect of Holidays

In case the interest payment date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then the following Business Day shall be considered as the effective date(s) for payment of interest. It is clarified that the last interest payment date shall fall on the Final Redemption Date. For any other payment, if the payment is required to be made or taken on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made or action be taken on the immediately preceding Business Day.

j. Tax Deduction at Source

Income tax will be deducted at source on the Debentures as per applicable provisions of the Tax Act and as applicable from time to time. In respect of interest on Application Money, the relevant document (Form 15G/ 15H) should be submitted along with the Application Form.

Non-resident debenture-holders shall additionally provide tax declarations in order to avail tax benefits as per the tax treaty between India and tax resident country of debenture holder, absence of which tax would be deducted as per the Tax Act.

Where any deduction of Income Tax is made at source, the Company shall send to the Debenture Holder a Certificate of Tax Deduction at Source as per timelines and manner prescribed under the Tax Act.

k. Tax Benefits

The Debenture Holder is advised to consider in his own case the tax implications in respect of subscription to the Debentures after consulting his tax advisor.

l. Letter of Allotments & Debenture Certificate

The Company will allot to the investors, the Debentures in due course after verification of the Application Form, the accompanying documents and on realization of application money.

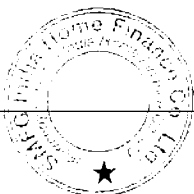
The depository account of the investors with NSDL/ CDSL will be credited within two (2) working days from the Deemed Date of Allotment. The initial credit in the depository account will be akin to the Letter of Allotment. On completion of all statutory formalities such credit will be substituted for the number of Debentures allotted.

m. Execution of Trust Deed and Other Documents

The Company shall execute a trust deed with Trustee.

n. Stamp Duty

The Company will pay all the stamp duties (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) in relation to the Debentures and all documents executed in relation to the Debentures applicable as on the date of execution of the documents. If, however, any stamp duty (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) in relation to the Debentures and all documents, certificates etc. executed in relation to the Debentures is paid for by an investor/s or Debenture Holder/s, the Company will forthwith reimburse the investor/s or Debenture Holder/s with the amount of stamp duty (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) paid. The Company agrees to indemnify the Investor/s or Debenture Holder/s and hold them harmless from and against any and all stamp duty (including additional stamp duty and penalty thereon, if any) payments arising out of or related to this issue on



Transaction Documents, subject to the condition that the executed Transaction Documents shall be retained in state of execution unless required for regulatory purpose.

o. Redemption

The Debentures shall be redeemed at par on the Maturity Date which is 4th September, 2026.

p. Procedure for Redemption

In case of the Debentures held in dematerialized form, no action is required on the part of the Debenture Holder(s) at the time of Redemption of the Debentures and on the Redemption Date, the Redemption proceeds would be paid by cheque or by way of RTGS instruction to those Debenture Holder(s) whose name(s) appear on the list of beneficial owners given by the Depositories to the Company. The name(s) would be as per the Depositories' records on the Record Date fixed for the purpose of Redemption. All such Debentures will be simultaneously redeemed through appropriate debit corporate action.

In case of cheque issued towards Redemption proceeds, the same will be dispatched by courier or hand delivery or registered post at the address provided in the Application Form at the address as notified by Debenture Holder(s) or at the address with Depositories' record. Once the cheque for Redemption proceeds is dispatched to the Debenture Holder(s) at the addresses provided or available from the Depositories record, the Company's liability to redeem the Debentures on the date of Redemption shall stand extinguished and the Company will not be liable to pay any interest, premium if any, income or compensation of any kind from the date of Redemption of the Debenture(s) provided that all previous payment defaults, if any, have been cured on the Redemption Date.

q. Succession

Where Debentures are held in joint names and one of the joint holders dies, the survivor(s) will be recognized as the Holder(s) of the said Debentures. It would be sufficient for the Company to delete the name of the deceased Debenture Holder after obtaining satisfactory evidence of his death. Provided, a third person may call on the Company to register his name as successor of the deceased holder after obtaining evidence such as probate of a will for the purpose of proving his title to the Debentures.

In the event of demise of the sole/ first holder of the Debenture(s), the Company will recognize the executors or administrator of the deceased Debenture Holder, or the Holder of the succession certificate or other legal representative as having title to the Debentures only if such executor or administrator obtains and produces probate or Letter of Administration or is the holder of the Succession Certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from an appropriate Court in India. The Directors of the Company in their absolute discretion may, in any case, dispense with production of Probate or Letter of Administration or succession certificate or other legal representation.

r. Record Date

The Record Date shall be 15 days before the Interest Payment Date/ Redemption Date. SMHFC shall request the Depository (ies) to provide a list of Beneficial Owners as at 1 (one) Business Day prior to the Record Date. This shall be the list, which shall be considered for payment of interest and the redemption amount, as the case may be.

s. Place and Currency of Payment

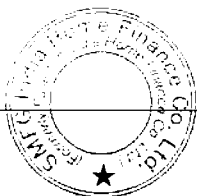
All obligations under these Debentures are payable at Mumbai in Indian Rupees only.

t. Amendment of the Terms of the Debentures

The rights, privileges, terms and conditions attached to the Debentures may be varied, modified or abrogated in accordance with the terms set out in the Debenture Trust Deed.

u. Trustees for the Debenture Holders

SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) has appointed "CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED" to act as Trustee for the Debenture Holders ("Debenture Trustee" or "Trustee"). SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home



Finance Co. Ltd.) and the Debenture Trustee will enter into a Debenture Trust Deed, inter alia, specifying the powers, authorities and obligations of the Trustee and the Company. The Debenture Holder(s) shall, without further act or deed, be deemed to have irrevocably given their consent to the Debenture Trustee or any of their agents or authorized officials to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things necessary in respect of or relating to the Debentures as the Trustees may in their absolute discretion deem necessary or require to be done in the interest of the Debenture Holder(s), except as expressly provided herein.

The Debenture Trustee will protect the interest of the Debenture Holder(s) on the occurrence of any of the Event of Default as set out in the Debenture Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents, including in the Event of Default by SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (*Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.*) in regard to timely payment of interest and repayment of principal and they will take necessary action on the written request of the Debenture Holders at the costs and expenses of SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (*Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.*).

The Investor can refer to the Debenture Trust Deed to be entered with the Debenture Trustees for the powers, liability, rights, retirement, and removal etc. of the Debenture Trustee.

The Company reserves the right to appoint any other SEBI registered trustee.

v. Sharing of Information

The Issuer may share information in accordance with the Debenture Trust Deed.

w. Rights of Debenture Holder(s)

The Debenture Holder(s) will not be entitled to any rights and privileges of shareholders other than those available to them under statutory requirements. The Debentures shall not confer upon the holders the right to receive notice, or to attend and vote at the general meetings of the Company. The Debentures shall be subject to other usual terms and conditions incorporated in the Debenture Certificate(s) that will be issued to the allottee(s) of such Debentures by the Company, as per the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company and the Debenture Trust Deed.

x. Future Borrowings

The Company shall be entitled to make further issue(s) of debentures and / or avail of further deferred payments / guarantees and / or financial facilities from time to time from Indian and / or international financial institutions, banks and / or any other person(s) on the security of the properties charged/to be charged in favour of the Trustee or any part thereof and / or such other assets and properties, as long as there is no default in payment of principal and / or interest to the Debenture Holders and the Required Security Cover is maintained.

y. Governing Law

The Debentures are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the existing Indian laws. Any dispute arising thereof will be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction at the city of Chennai, India. The Issuer, the Debentures and Issuer's obligations under the Debentures shall, at all times, be subject to the directions of the Reserve Bank of India (RBI), Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), Stock Exchanges and other applicable laws and regulations from time to time.

Over and above, the said debentures shall be subject to the term and conditions as contained in the offer letter /term sheet, application form and the Debenture Trust Deed / Debenture Trustee Agreement.

z. Debenture Redemption Reserve

As per Rule 18(7)(b) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR) is not required to be created for issue of privately placed debentures by Housing Finance Companies registered with the National Housing Bank. Accordingly, our Company being a HFC registered with NHB under Section 29A of the National Housing Bank Act, 1987, it is not required to create the DRR for the issue of debentures on private placement basis.



aa. Recovery expense fund

The Company has created the recovery expense fund (BG No. IBG112374) in favour of NSE in accordance with Regulation 11 of the SEBI NCS Regulations in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and inform the Debenture Trustee about the same.

bb. Regulations applicable in relation to the issue/ debentures

Amongst other regulations, the following acts/ regulations, as amended from time to time, will be complied with in relation to the issuance of the Debentures:

- The Companies Act, 2013
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Regulations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015
- Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021
- SEBI Act 1992
- SCRA
- The Depositories Act, 1996
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993
- Secretarial Standards 1 and 2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India
- The rules and regulations issued under any of the above

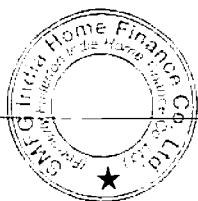
Over and above, the said debentures shall be subject to the term and conditions as contained in the Term Sheet, application form, Debenture Trust Deed and Debenture Trustee Agreement.

cc. How to Apply

The detailed procedures to apply for the Debentures in dematerialized form are:

- (i) The applicant must have at least one beneficiary account with any of the DP's of NSDL/ CDSL prior to making the application.
- (ii) The applicant must necessarily fill in the details (including the beneficiary account number and –P - ID) in the Application Form.
- (iii) Debentures allotted to an applicant will be credited to the applicant's respective beneficiary account(s) with the DP.
- (iv) For subscribing to the Debentures, names in the Application Form should be identical to those appearing in the details maintained with the Depository. In case of joint holders, the names should necessarily be in the same sequence as they appear in the account details maintained with the DP.
- (v) Non-transferable allotment advice/ refund orders will be directly sent to the applicant by the Registrar & Transfer Agent to the Issue.
- (vi) If incomplete/ incorrect details of the beneficiary account number and –P - ID are given in the Application Form, it will be deemed to be an incomplete application and the same may be held liable for rejection at the sole discretion of the Issuer.
- (vii) For Allotment of Debentures, the address, nomination details and other details of the applicant as registered with his/ its DP shall be used for all correspondence with the applicant. The applicant is therefore responsible for the correctness of his/ its demographic details given in the Application Form vis-à-vis those with his/ its DP. In case the information is incorrect or insufficient, the Issuer would not be liable for the losses, if any.

Applications for the Debentures must be made in the prescribed Application Form and must be completed in block letters in English by investors. Application forms must be accompanied by either a demand draft or cheque or electronic transfer drawn or made payable in favour of "NSCCL Account a/c". In case of an electronic transfer, the remittance should be made to the account number of NSCCL virtual account (Details of the account to be provided on completion of EBP bidding).



The full amount of the Issue price of the Debentures applied for has to be paid along with the delivery of the fully completed and executed Debenture Application Form together with other applicable documents described below.

The Issuer reserves the right to change the issue schedule including the Deemed Date of Allotment at its sole discretion, without giving any reasons or prior notice. The Issue will be open for subscription during the banking hours on each day during the period covered by the issue schedule.

dd. Who Can Apply

Only the persons who are specifically addressed through a communication by or on behalf of the Company directly are eligible to apply for the Debentures. An application made by any other person will be deemed as an invalid application and rejected. In order to subscribe to the Debentures a person must be either:

- Companies, Non-Banking Finance Companies and Bodies Corporate including Public Sector Undertakings
- Commercial Banks
- Financial Institutions
- Insurance Companies
- Mutual Funds
- Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs), Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs)
- Any other investor authorized/ eligible to invest in these Debentures.

All Investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/ guidelines applicable to them for investing in this issue of Debentures.

Above list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.

ee. Application by Banks/ Corporate Bodies/ Mutual Funds/ FPIs/ Trusts/ Statutory Corporations.

The following is an indicative list of documents, the certified true copies of which should be provided with the application:

- (i) **Application by Banks/ eligible FPIs**
- Memorandum and Articles;
 - resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions or letters of authorizations and power of attorney, of applicable;
 - specimen signatures of authorized signatories;
 - necessary form for claiming exemption from deduction of tax at source on interest, if applicable; and
 - Registration certificate as may be applicable.
- (ii) **Application by Corporate Bodies FPIs/ Trusts/ Statutory Corporations.**
- Memorandum and Articles;
 - Resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions or letters of authorizations and power of attorney, if applicable;
 - specimen signatures of authorized signatories;
 - necessary form for claiming exemption from deduction of tax at source on interest, if applicable; and
 - Registration certificate as may be applicable.
- (iii) **Application by Mutual Funds/ Custodians of Mutual Funds/ Insurance Companies**
- SEBI registration certificate/ IRDA registration certificate, as may be applicable;



- Constitutional documents;
- resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions or letters of authorizations and power of attorney, of applicable;

Application form for application made by Asset Management Company or custodian of mutual fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which application is being made.

(iv) Application under Power of Attorney

A certified true copy of the power of attorney or the relevant authority as the case may be along with the names and specimen signatures of all authorized signatories must be lodged along with the submission of the completed Application form. Further modifications/ additions in the power of attorney or authority should be delivered to the Issuer at Corporate Office.

(v) Central Know your Customer Register (CKYCR)

The applicants should submit the required Central KYCR documents as prescribed by the RBI along with the application forms, including FATCA declarations as applicable. Applications which are not in compliance with the above requirement shall be liable to be rejected.

(vi) PAN No:

All applicants should mention their Permanent Account number (PAN) allotted under the Income Tax Act, 1961 or declaration in Form 60. Applications without this will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.

ff. Restriction on Transferability of the debentures issued pursuant to this Placement Memorandum under private placement.

The Debentures can only be transferred to corporate and institutional investors such as Banks, public financial institutions, NBFCs, HFCs, Mutual Funds, financial institutions, insurance Companies, Provident, Pension and Gratuity funds, Foreign Institutional Investors etc., in each case, as may be permitted by applicable law.

The Debentures are not transferable to retail investors or general public under private placement.

gg. Submission of Completed Application Form

All applications duly completed and accompanied with all necessary documents shall be submitted to the Company at its Registered Office.

hh. Right to Accept/ Reject Applications

The Issuer is entitled at its sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. Application Forms which are incomplete, or which do not fulfill the terms & conditions indicated on the back of the Application Form are liable to be rejected.

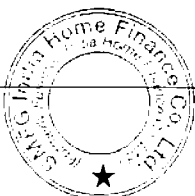
ii. Refund

For applicants whose applications have been rejected or allotted in part, refund orders will be dispatched within 7 (Seven) Business Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment of the Debentures.

In case the Issuer has received money from the applicants for Debentures in excess of the aggregate of the application money relating to the Debentures in respect of which allotments have been made, the Registrar and Transfer Agent shall upon receiving instructions in relation to the same from the Issuer repay the moneys to the extent of such excess, if any.

jj. Depository Arrangement

The Company has appointed Link Intime India Pvt Ltd as Registrar and Transfer Agents for the Debenture issuance. SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) has entered into depository arrangements with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited.



kk. Compliance Officer

In case of any pre-issue/ post-issue related problems such as non-receipt of Letters of Allotment/ refund orders etc., the Investors are requested to contact the compliance officer.

Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer
Inspire BKC, Unit No. 503 & 504, 5th Floor, Main Road, G Block BKC, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East,
Mumbai – 400051 Tel. No. 022 – 4163 5875
E-mail: secretarial@grihashakti.com

ll. Purchase/ Re-Issue of Debentures/ Cancellation of Debentures

Subject to the terms of the Transaction Documents, the issuer may, at any time and from time to time, purchase debentures at a discount, at par, or at a premium, in the open market or otherwise in accordance with the applicable laws. Such debentures may, at the option of the issuer, be redeemed, cancelled, held or reissued at such a price and on such terms and conditions as the issuer may deem fit and as permitted by law subject to applicable regulatory approvals.

Redemption of debentures prior to the Maturity Date may require the Issuer to obtain the prior approval of the RBI/ NHB/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

"In accordance with DT- Master Circular, the Issuer may from time to time consolidate one or more issuances of non-convertible debentures maturing in the same financial year, by adjusting the price of securities, as howsoever may be required for such consolidation, and issue/ re-issue the consolidated securities under the cover of single/ same ISIN for any amount, whatsoever. The issuer hereby reserves its rights to use, reuse, extinguish the said ISIN at its sole and exclusive discretion."

mm. Register of Debenture Holders

The Company shall maintain a Register of Debenture Holders containing necessary particulars at its Registered Office as required under the provisions of the Act.

nn. Depository Arrangement

The Company has appointed Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. as Registrar and Transfer Agents for the Debenture issuance. SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.) has entered into depository arrangements with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL).

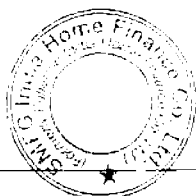
oo. Notices

All the notices, communications and writings to the Debenture Holder(s) required to be given by the Issuer shall be deemed to have been given if sent by registered post/ courier/ hand delivery to the address of the Debenture Holder(s) registered with the Company.

All notices, communications and writings to be given by the Debenture Holder(s) shall be sent by registered post/ courier/ hand delivery to the Registrars to the Issue or to the compliance officer of the Issuer at the Registered Office/ Corporate office of the Company or to such persons at such address as may be notified by the Issuer, from time to time and shall be deemed to have been received on actual receipt.

pp. Other conditions and covenants

Additional conditions and covenants as stipulated by Investor at the time of issue and the same shall be



incorporated in Debenture Trust Deed.

XXXVIII. Representations And Warranties

In addition to the representations and warranties contained in the Debenture Trust Deed, the Company declares, represents and warrants as of the date hereof and throughout the term of the Debentures that:

1. Consent/ approval required for the Issue of Debentures

All corporate and other action necessary for the issuance of the Debentures have been obtained by the Company and the Company will at all times, keep all such approvals/ consents valid and subsisting during the Tenor of the Debentures.

2. Absence of defaults with Memorandum/ Articles of Association or any other agreements in respect of transaction/ transaction document

The Placement Memorandum and other documents executed in pursuance hereof when executed and delivered, will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company and will not contravene any applicable laws, statute or regulation and will not be in conflict with the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company or result in breach of, any of the terms, covenants, conditions and stipulations under any Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party.

3. Filings and Registration

The Company has completed and shall duly and in a timely manner complete all filings and registrations as may be required under law from time to time for the purposes of the issue and maintenance of the Debentures.

4. No immunity under laws

Neither the Company nor its assets have any immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from any suit or any legal proceeding under the laws of India.

5. Solvency

The Company is solvent, and no corporate insolvency resolution process has been admitted against the Company initiated under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016.

6. Contingent liability other than as disclosed in the annual audited accounts are as follows

(a) Contingent Liability and commitments

The Company has assessed its obligations arising in the normal course of business, including pending litigations, proceedings pending with tax authorities and other contracts including derivative and long term contracts. The Company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have a materially adverse effect on its financial statements.

Particulars	As at 31 March 2023 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)
Guarantees	25	25
Contingent liability for litigations pending against the Company	5	4

(b) Capital and other commitments



The Company is obligated under various capital contracts. Capital contracts are work/purchase orders of a capital nature, which have been committed. Further, the commitments have fixed expiration dates and are contingent upon the borrower's ability to maintain specific credit standards.

The estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for as at 31st March 2023 is ₹ 216 Lakhs (31 March 2022: ₹ 28 Lakhs).

Loans sanctioned not yet disbursed as at 31st March 2023 were ₹ 89,565 Lakhs (31 March 2022: ₹ 37,984 Lakhs).

(c) Litigation

Litigations constitutes the number of pending litigations filed by customers/vendors/ex-employees/others against the Company for service deficiency/title claims/monetary claims/back wages/reinstatement issues respectively which is in the course of business as usual.

Asides the above the Company in its rightful entitlement initiates Civil or Criminal litigations for recovery of loan and enforcing security interest.

A provision is noted/created where an unfavourable outcome is deemed probable based on review of pending litigations with its legal counsels including loss contingency on account of such litigation and claims, and classification of such contingency as 'low', 'medium' or 'high' with due provisioning thereof. The management believes that the outcome of such matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, its operations and cash flows

(d) Tax Contingencies

Various tax-related legal proceedings are pending against the Company at various levels of appeal with the tax authorities. Management to best of its judgement and estimates where a reasonable range of potential outcomes is estimated basis available information accrues liability. Based on judicial precedents in the Company's and other cases and upon consultation with tax counsels, the management believes that it is more likely than not that the Company's tax position will be sustained. Accordingly, provision has been made in the accounts wherever required. Disputed tax issues that are classified as remote are not disclosed as contingent liabilities by the Company.

7. Indebtedness

The Company is not in default with respect to any loans or deposits or advances or other financial facilities availed by the Company in the capacity of a borrower. It may also be noted that SMHFC is a non-deposit taking housing finance company.

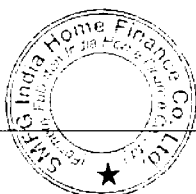
8. Organization and Authority

The Company has been duly incorporated, organized and is validly existing under Applicable Laws. The Issuer is a housing finance company duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of India and has the power to own its assets, conduct and operate its business as presently conducted, and to enter into, and comply with its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party or will be a party.

9. Default

The Company has not defaulted in any of the following payment of

- a. Statutory dues,
- b. Debenture principal and interest thereon
- c. Deposits and interest thereon (SMHFC is a non-deposit taking housing finance company, hence not applicable)
- d. Loan from Bank or Financial institution and interest thereon



XXXIX. Company's Covenants

(A) In addition to the covenants contained in the Debenture Trust Deed, the Company covenants that Affirmative Covenants:

The Company shall:

(i) Placement Memorandums to have conformity with the Debenture Trust Deed

Ensure that the Debenture Trust Deed and security documents when executed shall be to the satisfaction of the Debenture Trustees and Debenture Holders at all times.

(ii) Validity of Transaction Documents

Ensure that the Placement Memorandum, the Debenture Trust Deed shall be validly executed and delivered, will continue in full force and effect and will constitute valid, enforceable and binding obligations of the Company.

(iii) Notice of Winding Up or Other Legal Process

Promptly inform Debenture Holder/ Debenture Trustees if it has notice of any application for winding up having been made or any statutory notice of winding up under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, or otherwise of any suit or other legal processes admitted against the Company and affecting the title to the properties of the Company or an insolvency resolution process has been admitted in relation to the Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 or if a receiver is appointed of any of its properties of the Company or if a receiver is appointed of any of its properties or businesses or undertakings.

(iv) Financial Statements

Submit to the Debenture Trustee its duly audited annual accounts, within six months from the close of its financial year or such extended time as may be permissible under Companies Act, 2013 or such extended period.

(v) Preserve Corporate Status

Diligently preserve its corporate existence and status and its license to conduct business as a housing financial company.

(vii) Furnish Information to Debenture Trustees

At the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company, furnish to the Debenture Trustees copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account, circulars or notices issued to the shareholders.

(viii) Shall furnish quarterly report to the Debenture Trustees containing the following particulars:

- 1) Updated list of the names and addresses of the Debenture Holders.
- 2) Details of the interest due, but unpaid and reasons thereof.
- 3) The number and nature of grievances received from the Debenture Holders and resolved by the Company; and
- 4) A statement that those assets of the Company which are available by the way of security are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when they become due.

(ix) Corporate Governance

Confirm to all mandatory recommendations on corporate governance under the relevant Act.

(x) Due Payment of Public and Other Demands

Confirm that the Company is not, and will continue not to be, in arrears of any undisputed public demands such as income-tax, corporation tax and all other taxes and revenues or any other statutory dues payable to Central or State Governments or any local or other authority.



(xi) **Security Cover**

The Company shall maintain a security cover over the Secured Property such that the value of the Secured Property is at least 1.00 time of the principal amount and accrued interest calculated on a proportionate basis throughout the tenor of the Debentures.

The Company may, at its discretion or if so requested by the Trustee furnish to the Trustee, any additional security if the security cover over the Secured Property is less than the Required Security Cover.

(xii) **Comply with Provisions of Section 125 of the Companies Act**

Comply with the provisions of Section 125 of the Act relating to transfer of unclaimed/ unpaid amounts of interest on Debentures and Redemption of Debentures to Investor Education and Protection Fund ("IEPF"), if applicable to it.

(xiv) **Arm's Length Transaction**

Ensure that all transactions entered into between the Company and its affiliates shall be on arm's length basis.

(xv) **Delay in execution of Transaction Documents/security documents**

In case of delay in execution of the Debenture Trust Deed, the Security Documents, the Deed(s) of Hypothecation and other charge documents beyond statutorily permitted timelines, the Company will, at the option of the investors, either refund the subscription amounts together with agreed rate of interest or will make payment of penal interest at 2% p.a. over the coupon rate till the Debenture Trust Deed and/ or the charge documents are executed.

(xvi) **Default in Payment:**

In case of default in payment of Interest and/ or principal redemption on the due dates, additional interest at 2%p.a. over the coupon rate will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.

(xvii) **Delay in Listing:**

In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond the timelines prescribed in the SEBI Master Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper', the Company will pay penal interest of 1 % p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the period of delay (from the date of allotment to the date of listing) to the investor.

(xviii) **Delay in allotment of securities**

NA

(xix) **Undertaking in relation to security:**

The Company undertakes that it is the absolute legal and beneficial owner of all the assets over which it purports to create Security pursuant to any Transaction Document, free from any encumbrance (other than in accordance with the Transaction Documents) and such assets are not subject to any lis pendens, attachment or other process of material nature issued by any court of other authority. The Company also undertakes that a consent to create a pari passu charge over the assets of the Company have been obtained from the earlier creditors. The assets proposed to be given as Security is enough to meet hundred percent of security cover or such higher security cover as may be required under the transaction documents.

(xxi) **Disclosure to stock exchange:** The Issuer shall file the following disclosures along with the listing application to the stock exchange:

Documents to be submitted to the Stock Exchange

The following documents have been / shall be submitted to the NSE:



- A. This Placement Memorandum;
- B. Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Issuer and necessary resolution(s) for the allotment of the Debentures;
- C. Copy of last 3 (three) years audited annual reports;
- D. Statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;
- E. Copy of the resolution passed by the shareholders of the Company at the Extra ordinary general meeting held on 2nd February 2023 authorizing the issue/offer of non-convertible debentures by the Company;
- F. Copy of the Board/committee resolution authorizing the borrowing and list of authorized signatories;
- G. Reports about the business or transaction to which the proceeds of the securities are to be applied directly or indirectly;
- H. Reports about the business or transaction to which the proceeds of the securities are to be applied directly or indirectly;
- I. Statements containing particulars of dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;
- J. An undertaking from the Issuer stating that the necessary documents for the creation of the charge, including the Debenture Trust Deed, the Security Documents and the Deed(s) of Hypothecation would be executed within the time frame prescribed in the relevant regulations/acts/rules etc and the same would be uploaded on the website of NSE, where the debt securities have been listed, within 5 (five) working days of execution of the same;
- K. an undertaking that permission / consent from the prior creditor for a second or *pari passu* charge being created, in favour of the Debenture Trustee to the proposed issue has been obtained; and
- L. Any other particulars or documents that the recognized stock exchange may call for as it deems fit.

Documents to be submitted to the Debenture Trustee

The following documents have been/shall be submitted to the Debenture Trustee in electronic form (soft copy) on or before the allotment of the Debentures:

- A. Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Issuer and necessary resolution(s) for the allotment of the Debentures;
- B. Copy of last 3 (three) years audited annual reports;
- C. Statement containing particulars of, dates of, and parties to all material contracts and agreements;
- D. Latest audited / limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (profit & loss statement, balance sheet and cash flow statement) and auditor qualifications, if any.
- E. There are no side letter executed as of the date of this Placement Memorandum nor any covenant with respect to accelerated payment terms other than as defined under this document.
- F. Half-yearly certificate dated August 9, 2023 regarding maintenance of security cover as per the terms of this Placement Memorandum, including compliance with all the covenants, in respect of the Debentures, by the statutory auditor, along with the half-yearly financial results.
- G. An undertaking to the effect that the Issuer would, until the redemption of the debt securities, submit the details mentioned in point (D) above to the Debenture Trustee within the timelines as mentioned in Simplified Listing Agreement issued by SEBI vide circular No. SEBI/IMD/BOND/1/2009/11/05 dated May 11, 2009 as amended from time to time, for furnishing / publishing its half yearly/ annual result. Further, the Issuer shall within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the end of the financial year, submit a copy of the latest annual report to the Debenture Trustee and the Debenture Trustee shall be obliged to share the details submitted under this clause with all 'Qualified Institutional Buyers' and other existing debenture-holders within 2 (two) Business Days of their specific request.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Please refer to Section B of Annexure XII.

CONSEQUENCES OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT

Please refer to Section B of Annexure XII.



XL. Disclosures Pertaining to Wilful Default

The following disclosures are required to be made if the issuer or its promoter is declared wilful defaulter:

- A. Name of the Bank declaring the entity as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.
- B. The year in which the entity is declared as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.
- C. Outstanding amount when the entity is declared as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.
- D. Name of the entity declared as a Wilful Defaulter: N.A.
- E. Steps taken, if any, for the removal from the list of wilful defaulters: N.A.
- F. Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the Issuer in order to enable investors to take informed decisions: N.A.
- G. Any other disclosure as specified by the Board: N.A.

XLI. The Discount At Which Such Offer Is Made And The Effective Price For The Investor As A Result For Such Discount

The Issue of Debentures is being made at par/premium at the Face Value and not at discount.

XLII. Debt Equity Ratio

The Gross Debt-Equity Ratio prior to, and after the Issue of Debentures is given below:

Particulars	Debt Equity Ratio as per Balance Sheet
Debt Equity ratio Pre-Issuance of the Debentures as on 31 st March, 2023 (Audited)	6.2
Debt Equity ratio Post Issuance of the Debentures	7.2

*The above is calculated as per debt and equity as on 30th June 2023. The current proposed issuance of INR 125 crs is added to debt and the above is calculated.

The Debt Equity ratio post the Issue will be dependent on the maturities of liabilities and subscription to issue during the Issue Period.

XLIII. Servicing Behavior On the Existing Debt Securities, Payment Of Due Interest/ Premium On Due Dates On Term Loans And Debt Securities

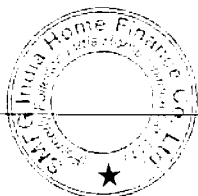
The Company has been discharging all its liabilities in time including the payment of interest due on loan facility(s) availed and on debt securities of the Company, principal repayments and payments on redemption repaying to the Banks, Mutual Funds and Financial Institutions. The Company also undertakes to fulfill its future obligations whenever it arises.

XLIV. Consent from the Prior Creditor

The Company has obtained consent from its prior creditor for a pari-passu charge being created in favour of the Trustee to the proposed Issue.

XLV. The Credit Rating Letter Issued by The Rating Agencies Shall Be Disclosed

XLVI. 'CARE AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CARE triple A/ Stable) rating by CARE Ratings Limited and 'CRISIL



AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited

A copy of the said rating letter is attached hereinafter as Annexure V.

The Company hereby declares that the rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing.

XLVII. Whether the Security Is Backed by A Guarantee Or Letter Of Comfort Or Any Other Document/ Letter With Similar Intent

No, the Security is not backed by any guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document/ letter with similar intent.

XLVIII. Consent of The Debentures Trustees for His Appointment Under Regulation 4 (4)

"CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED" has given their consent for their appointment as the Debenture Trustees to the present issue under Regulation 4 (4) vide the Letter dated 29th August 2023 and also in all the subsequent periodical communications send to the holders of the Debentures. The copy of the consent letter is annexed hereto as Annexure III.

Further the Issuer confirms that the consent of the Debenture Trustee has not been withdrawn as of the time of filing of this Placement Memorandum with the NSE

XLIX. DETAIL OF LITIGATION OR LEGAL ACTION

There are no litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the Company during the last three years. There are no directions issued by any Ministry or Department of the Government to the Company.

L. Related Party Transaction During Last Three Years

Nature of Transaction	As at 31 March 2023 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)
Income as per Resource sharing agreement			
SMFG India Credit Company Limited (formerly "Fullerton India Credit Company Limited")	124	157	89
Expense as per Resource sharing agreement*			
SMFG India Credit Company Limited (formerly "Fullerton India Credit Company Limited")	2409	1490	1055
Commitment Charges on Committed lines provided by parent Company			
SMFG India Credit Company Limited (formerly "Fullerton India Credit Company Limited")	221	215	221

LI. Summary Of Reservations/ Qualifications Or Adverse Remarks By Auditors In Last 5 Years

Nil

LII. Details Of Inquiry/ Inspections/ Investigations:



No change, no inquiry/ inspection/ investigation upon the Company under the Companies Act, 2013.

There were no prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences on the Company.

LIII. Details of Material Fraud Committed Against The Company In The Last Three Years.

The Company pursues necessary action on every fraud committed and presents details of the frauds committed along with actions taken before the audit committee every quarter. The Company also makes necessary reporting to NHB as per the relevant RBI Master Directions. The services of the employees involved have been/ will be terminated and the Company takes/ will take legal action against such employees, borrowers and external parties.

The details of frauds noticed/reported are as belows

Nature of Transactions	As at 31 st March, 2023 (Rs in lakhs)	As at 31 st March, 2022 (Rs in lakhs)	As at 31 st March, 2021 (Rs in lakhs)
Amount Involved	-	45	120
Amount recovered	13.86	-	0
Amount Written off/provided	-	45	119
Balance	-	-	-

Detail of Remuneration To Directors During The Current Year And Last Three Financial Years

Except sitting fees, no other remuneration has been paid to any Directors during the current year and last three financial years (INR)

Name of the Director	By our Company (remuneration including Sitting Fees)	By our Company (remuneration including Sitting Fees)	By our Company (Remuneration including Sitting Fees)	By our Company (Remuneration including Sitting Fees)
	For Quarter ended June 30, 2023	For Year ended March 31, 2023	For year ended March 31, 2022	For year ended March 31, 2021
Mr. Deepak Patkar ¹²	Nil	2,534,205	NA	NA
Mr. Anindo Mukherjee ⁶	Nil	NIL	NIL	NIL
Ms. Rajashree Nambiar ²	Nil	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Rakesh Makkar ¹⁰	Nil	NIL	9,58,81,367	3,03,14,414
Dr. Milan Shuster ⁵	Nil	NIL	9,60,000	10,25,000
Ms. Sudha Pillai ¹	6,80,000	10,90,000	15,80,000	11,75,000
Mr. Ajay Pareek ³	Nil	NIL	NIL	NIL



Mr. Shantanu Mitra ⁴	Nil	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Pavan Kaushal ⁸	Nil	NIL	NIL	NIL
Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon ⁷	4,70,000	8,80,000	4,10,000	NIL
Ms. Sunita Sharma ⁹	Nil	6,80,000	NIL	NIL
Ms. Dakshita Das ¹¹	7,50,000	3,10,000	NIL	NIL

¹Ms. Sudha Pillai Appointed w.e.f. 21 August, 2019

²Ms. Rajashree Nambiar appointed w.e.f. 30 October 2018 and resigned w.e.f. 15 January, 2021

³Mr. Ajay Pareek was appointed Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

⁴Mr. Shantanu Mitra was appointed Chairman, Non-Executive Director of the Company w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

⁵Dr. Milan Shuster resigned w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

⁶Mr. Anindo Mukherjee resigned w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

⁷Mr. Radhakrishnan B. Menon appointed w.e.f. 22nd December, 2021

⁸Mr. Pavan Kaushal appointed w.e.f. 15 January, 2021 and resigned w.e.f. 31st May, 2022

⁹Ms. Sunita Sharma appointed w.e.f. 26 April, 2022, and resigned w.e.f. November 24, 2022.

¹⁰Mr. Rakesh Makkar ceased to be a director w.e.f. 15th March, 2022

¹¹Ms. Dakshita Das has been appointed as an Additional Director, (Non-Executive, Independent) with effect from 20 January 2023 up to 19 January 2026 (both days inclusive).

¹²Mr. Deepak Patkar has been appointed as Managing Director & CEO w.e.f. 2nd February, 2023.

Please note that, Board has approved through its circular resolution dated 26 April, 2022 for revision in the sitting fees caps to Independent Directors with effect from 1 April, 2021, as under:

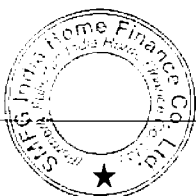
- From INR 50,000/- to INR 70,000/- for attending every meeting of the Committees of the Board
- From INR 75,000/- to INR 100,000/- for attending every Board meeting and other statutory meetings

LIV. Authority for Issue

The Shareholders vide resolution dated 2 February 2023 have authorized the power to borrow funds pursuant to the provisions of the Act not exceeding INR 12000 crores. (The current issuance (Series 24) is within limit as approved under section 180(1)(c) hence the passing of shareholders resolution as per provisions of section 42 read with rule 14 is not required therefore the date of resolution as reflecting above is the date of passing shareholders resolution under section 180(1)(c).

As per Board Resolution dated 19 July 2023 any two persons among the Authorized Persons for Borrowing be and are authorized to sign and execute such debenture/ security deeds, deeds of mortgage, charge, pledge, hypothecation and such other papers, documents, deeds, term sheets.

LV. Change In Accounting Policies During Last Three Years And Its Effect On Profit And Reserves Of The Company



FY23

No change

FY22

No change

FY21

No change

LVI. Profits of The Company, Before And After Making Provision For Tax, For The Three Financial Years Immediately Preceding The Date Of Circulation Of The Placement Memorandum:

(INR in Crore)

Particulars	FY 21	FY 22	FY23
Profit before Tax	(74.08)	22.61	54
Profit after Tax	(55.51)	16.86	40

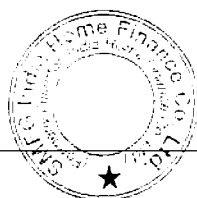
LVII. Dividend declared by the Company and interest coverage ratio (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/ interest paid)

Year	Dividend declared	Interest coverage ratio	Cash profit before Interest after tax INR Crs	Interest paid INR Crs
2023	NIL	NA	442	359
2022	NIL	NA	330	273
2021	NIL	NA	368	311
2020	NIL	1.37	320	307
2019	NIL	1.27	184	184
2018	NIL	1	65	60

LVIII. DECLARATION BY DIRECTORS:

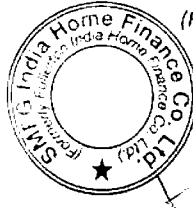
I, Deepak Patkar, CEO and Managing Director, is authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company vide its resolution dated 19 July 2023 to sign this form and declare that all the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with and declares to the best of the knowledge that:

- a. the Issuer has complied with the relevant provisions of the Act, the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, and the rules and regulations made there under in respect of the subject matter of this Placement Memorandum and matters incidental thereto;
- b. the compliance with the Act and the rules as mentioned at point no.(a) above does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government;
- c. the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in this Placement Memorandum; and
- d. that, whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association.



It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form.

Date: 05/09/2023 .
Place: Mumbai



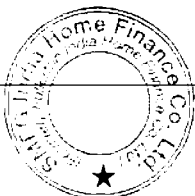
For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

[Signature] SD/-
Authorized Signatory

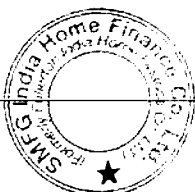
TERM SHEET- SERIES – 24

UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

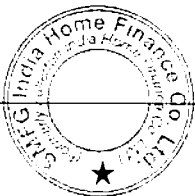
Security name (Name of the debt securities/non-convertible redeemable preference shares which includes (Coupon/dividend, Issuer Name and maturity year) e.g. 8.70% XXX 2015.	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited Rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate, non-convertible debentures under Series 24 maturing on 4 September 2026
Issuer	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
Type of Instrument	Rated, listed, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rate, non-convertible debentures
Nature of instrument (Secured or unsecured)	Secured
Seniority (Senior or subordinated)	Debentures shall rank Pari Passu with the existing secured lenders/debenture holders of the Issuer. The claims of the Debenture Holders shall be superior to the claims of investors/lenders of Tier I and Tier II Capital. For definition purpose-Tier I Capital will include equity shareholders and Tier II Capital shall include subordinated debenture holders
Eligible Investors	Those persons to whom a copy of this Placement Memorandum may be sent, specifically numbered and addressed to such person, with a view to offering the Debentures for sale (being offered on a private placement basis) under this Placement Memorandum including but not limited to: A. Mutual Funds B. Non-banking financial companies C. Provident Funds and Pension Funds D. Corporates E. Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs) F. Foreign Institutional Investors (FIIs)



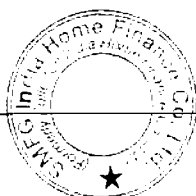
	G. Qualified Foreign Investors (QFIs) H. Insurance Companies I. Investment holding companies of high net worth individuals J. Scheduled commercial banks K. Any other person (not being an individual or a group of individuals) eligible to invest in the Debentures (Above list is illustrative only. Investors are requested to check their eligibility to invest in this instrument as per rules, regulations, guidelines, statute or any government order applicable to them. Issuer has not checked the eligibility for any class of investors.)								
Listing (name of stock Exchange(s) where it will be listed and timeline for listing)	The Debentures are proposed to be listed on WDM segment of NSE within the prescribed timelines as per SEBI Master Circular for 'Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper'								
Rating of the instrument	'CARE AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CARE triple A/ Stable) rating by CARE Ratings Limited and 'CRISIL AAA/ Stable' (pronounced as CRISIL triple A/ Stable) rating by CRISIL Ratings Limited Press release is attached as Annexure V								
Issue Size	UPTO 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR/PREMIUM ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS								
Minimum Subscription	100 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter								
Option to retain oversubscription (Amount)	Rs. 50 Crores								
Objects of the Issue/Purpose for which there is requirement of funds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on the Company's own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. The Company shall use the proceeds from the issue of the Debentures for asset growth/ development.								
Details of utilization of proceeds	For eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and applicable law for deployment of funds on the Company's own balance sheet and not to facilitate resource requests of group entities/parent company/associates. Up to 100% of the proceeds of the Issue will be utilised for asset growth/development, to the extent permitted under the relevant regulations and Applicable Law.								
Coupon Rate	8.15% per annum								
Step up/step down Coupon Rate	Not Applicable								
Coupon Payment Frequency	Payable annually and at maturity								
Coupon Payment Dates/ Interest Payment Dates	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Due Date</th><th>Payment date as per holiday convention</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fri, Sep 06, 2024</td><td>Fri, Sep 06, 2024</td></tr> <tr> <td>Sat, Sep 06, 2025</td><td>Mon, Sep 08, 2025</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fri, Sep 04, 2026</td><td>Fri, Sep 04, 2026</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Due Date	Payment date as per holiday convention	Fri, Sep 06, 2024	Fri, Sep 06, 2024	Sat, Sep 06, 2025	Mon, Sep 08, 2025	Fri, Sep 04, 2026	Fri, Sep 04, 2026
Due Date	Payment date as per holiday convention								
Fri, Sep 06, 2024	Fri, Sep 06, 2024								
Sat, Sep 06, 2025	Mon, Sep 08, 2025								
Fri, Sep 04, 2026	Fri, Sep 04, 2026								
Cumulative / non-cumulative, in case of dividend	Not Applicable								



Coupon Type (fixed, floating or other structure)	Fixed Coupon
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc).	Not applicable
Day Count basis (Actual/actual)	Actual/actual
Interest on Application Money	At the respective coupon rate (subject to deduction of tax of source, as applicable) from the date of realization of cheque(s)/ demand draft(s) up to one day prior to the Deemed Date of Allotment.
Default Interest rate	2% p.a. over the coupon rate
Delay Penalty	In case of delay in execution of the Debenture Trust Deed, the Security Documents, the Deed(s) of Hypothecation and other charge documents beyond statutorily permitted timelines, the Company will, at the option of the investors, either refund the subscription amounts together with agreed rate of interest or will make payment of penal interest at 2% p.a. over the coupon rate till the Debenture Trust Deed and/ or the charge documents are executed.
Tenor	1094 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment
Redemption Date	4 September 2026
Redemption amount	At Par - Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
Redemption premium/discount	Not Applicable
Issue price	Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh only) per Debenture subject to EBP bidding procedures;
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount.	Not applicable
Put Date	Not applicable
Put Price	Not applicable
Call Date	Not applicable
Call Price	Not applicable
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Not applicable
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the call)	Not applicable
Face Value	Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Only) per Debenture
Minimum Application and in multiples of thereafter	Minimum Subscription of 100 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Issue timing	10:00am to 11:00am
Issue opening date	5 September 2023
Issue closing date	5 September 2023
Date of earliest closing of the Issue if any	Not Applicable
Pay In date	6 September 2023
Deemed Date of Allotment	6 September 2023
Settlement mode of instrument	Payment of interest and principal will be made by way of Cheques/ DD's/ electronic mode.
Depository	National Securities Depository Ltd. and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (NSDL/ CDSL)



Disclosure of Interest/Dividend / redemption dates	Refer Cashflow Table
Record date	Record Date means in relation to any date on which a payment has to be made by the Company in respect of the Debentures, the date that is 15 (fifteen) days prior to that payment date.
All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)	Refer to Annexure XII.
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/ hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the Offer Document/ Information Memorandum.	Security over movable assets (i) For the consideration aforesaid, the Debentures and all the Amounts Outstanding, shall be <i>inter alia</i> secured by a first ranking <i>pari passu</i> charge on the Movable Property, as a primary security, pursuant to a Deed of Hypothecation. The Company shall create the Security Interest and execute the Debenture Trust Deed prior to making the listing application to stock exchange and perfect the Security Interest in accordance with the timelines provided under Applicable Law. (ii) The Security Interest shall be for the benefit of the Debenture Holders, as security for the repayment of all Debentures issued under Series 24 and payment of the Amounts Outstanding to the Debenture Holders and/ or the Trustee and the due performance by the Company of its obligations, covenants, conditions and stipulations under the Debenture Trust Deed, to the satisfaction of the Debenture Holders and / or the Trustee. Security over Fixed Deposits (i) The Company may at its discretion create a first ranking <i>pari passu</i> floating charge over Fixed Deposits, as secondary security for the Debentures to the extent of shortfall in Required Security Cover calculated on the basis of Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company). (ii) The value of the Fixed Deposits, if any, charged to secure the Debentures as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company will be included while calculating the Required Security Cover. (iii) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Debenture Trust Deed and other Transaction Documents, if at any time, the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, the Company may at its discretion, after providing a certificate from its statutory auditor confirming that the security cover is at least equivalent the Required Security Cover, seek release of the security created over the Fixed Deposits, and the Trustee shall be authorized to and shall provide the relevant release instructions and such other documents, and take such other actions as may be required to release such Security Interest (without requiring any further approval or instructions from the Debenture Holders). (iv) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Debenture Trust Deed and other Transaction Documents, the Debenture Holders and the Trustee acknowledge that (a) the Movable Property is the primary security in relation to the Debentures and the Amounts Outstanding, and if the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of

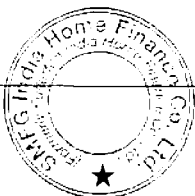


the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, neither any Debenture Holder nor the Trustee shall take any action to enforce the Security Interest created over the Fixed Deposits (even if such Security Interest over Fixed Deposits has not yet been released); and (b) subject to paragraph (a) above, if the Security Interest over the Movable Property and the Fixed Deposits becomes enforceable in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, Security Interest over the Movable Property shall be enforced in the first instance as the primary security, and after applying the proceeds of such enforcement, the Security Interest over the Fixed Deposits as secondary security may be enforced, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).

The Company may at its discretion or if so requested by the Trustee, furnish to the Trustee, any additional security, if the security cover over the Secured Property is less than the Required Security Cover. Upon creation of such additional security, the same shall vest in the Trustee subject to all the trusts, provisions and covenants contained in these presents.

Security Cover

- (i) The Company shall maintain a security cover over the Secured Property such that the value of the Secured Property is at least 1.00 time of the principal amount and accrued interest calculated on a proportionate basis (the "Required Security Cover") throughout the tenor of the Debentures. The value of the Movable Property and Fixed Deposits if any, charged for this purpose (both for initial and subsequent valuations) shall be the amount reflected as the value thereof in the books of account of the Company. The Company shall also maintain the security over required under and calculated in accordance with the applicable regulations of SEBI and RBI including the DT-Master Circular" and the RBI Master Directions.
- (ii) The Company shall submit the certificate of a statutory auditor certifying the Required Security Cover for the said series under this Placement Memorandum along with the list of Movable Property and details of Fixed Deposits (if any) to the Trustee over which a first ranking *pari passu* charge has been or will be created in favour of the Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) as on the last day of each calendar quarter.
- (iii) The Company shall furnish: (a) a security cover certificate from statutory auditor as on the last day of every financial quarter, or as required under the applicable regulations, including the DT-Master Circular, certifying that the Required Security Cover is maintained, along with the list of Movable Property and details of Fixed Deposits (if any), forming part of the Secured Property, to the Trustee over which a first ranking *pari passu* charge has been or will be created in favour of the Trustee (for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) as on the date such certificates are submitted and in the format as laid down in the said circular or applicable regulations as amended from time to time and (b) where at the end of a financial quarter, Fixed Deposits are mentioned as a part of the list of Secured Property in the certificate provided in paragraphs (ii) and (iii)(a)



above and Fixed Deposits were not a part of the list in the certificate provided for the last financial quarter, a certificate from an independent chartered accountant within 2 Business Days from the date of submission of the list of Fixed Deposits in accordance with paragraphs (ii) and (iii)(a) above, certifying that except those disclosed in the original financial statements, there are no proceedings pending before, or claims due to, any tax authority in respect of the Company which could result in the Fixed Deposits owned by the Company being or becoming subject to any tax claims pursuant to Section 281 of the Tax Act, Section 81 of the Tamil Nadu GST Act or Section 81 of the CGST Act (the "CA Tax Certificate"). In case where the Fixed Deposits are mentioned as a part of the list of Secured Property in the certificate provided in paragraphs above for one or more consecutive financial quarters, the Company shall also provide a CA Tax Certificate within 2 Business Days from the end of the financial half year, till the time the Fixed Deposits are mentioned as a part of the list of Secured Property in the certificates provided under paragraphs above.

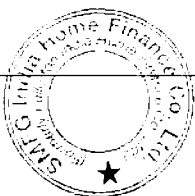
The Company shall also submit a quarterly certificate from the statutory auditor of the Company certifying (i) the Required Security Cover for the said series under this Placement Memorandum; (ii) compliance with all covenants with respect to the Debentures, along with half yearly financial results; and (iii) underlying loan assets forming part of the Secured Property are classified as standard in the books of the Company.

- (iv) The Company shall create the security set out above prior to listing application of the Debentures. Further, the charge created by Company shall be registered with Sub-registrar, Registrar of Companies, CERSAI, Depository etc., as applicable, within 30 days of creation of such charge. In case the charge is not registered anywhere or is not independently verifiable, then the same shall be considered a breach of covenants/ terms of the issue by the Company.

For the purposes of the Placement Memorandum:

"Movable Property" means all amounts owing to, and received and/or receivable by the Company and/or any person on its behalf, all book debts, all cash flows and, receivables and proceeds arising from / in connection with loan assets of the Company and all rights, title, interest, benefits, claims and demands whatsoever of the Company in, to or in respect of all the aforesaid assets both present and future, and excluding (i) any cash flows, receivables, proceeds, rights, interests and benefits arising from loan assets over which security has been released by the Trustee and the Debenture Holders in accordance with the Transaction Documents; and (ii) any exclusive security interest created for the benefit of certain governmental, regulatory or statutory authorities, or any entity incorporated by a statute, including NHB.

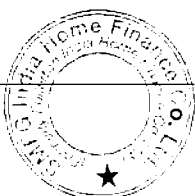
"Fixed Deposits" means rupee denominated fixed term deposit accounts opened and maintained in the name of the Company with scheduled commercial banks excluding: (i) interest on such fixed term deposit accounts; (ii) any other deposits or cash reserves made by the Company; (iii) any deposits maintained by the Company pursuant to any regulatory requirements; (iv) any deposits maintained by the Company for internal compliance purposes; (v) any deposits maintained by the



	Company for parking the proceeds of any debt availed by the Company pending utilization; (vi) any deposits maintained by the Company for creating debt service redemption account or similar accounts by whatever name called; (vii) any deposits provided/ to be provided by the Company in relation to securitization transactions as credit enhancement/ cash collateral, Constituent Subsidiary General Ledger (CSGL) transaction; (viii) in relation to insurance fixed deposits lien marked for the Company's customers; (ix) any fixed deposits exclusively and bilaterally charged/ to be charged for the benefit of any lender; and (x) such other deposits as may be mutually agreed in writing between the Company and Debenture Trustee.
Transaction Documents	1. Debenture Trust Deed 2. Debenture Trustee Agreement 3. the Security Documents, 4. This Placement Memorandum 5. Any fee letter which may be executed with an investor/ arranger 6. Any other document that may be mutually designated as a transaction document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company
Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	None
Condition Subsequent to Disbursement	None
Events of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement)	If one or more of the events specified herein (hereinafter called 'the Event(s) of Default') happen(s), the Trustee may, in its discretion and shall upon request in writing of the Debenture Holders not less than 75% of the Amounts Outstanding at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out hereunder, by a notice in writing to the Company, declare the principal of, interest on the Debentures to be due and payable at par forthwith and the Security Interest created under the Transaction Documents shall become enforceable. a. Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s), provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 2 days from the relevant due date. b. Default is committed in the payment of the interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the Issue, provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 2 days from the relevant due date. c. Default is committed in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents (other than the obligation to pay principal, interest if any) which in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee, results in a material adverse effect or puts the Security Interest of the Debenture Holders in serious jeopardy by making the Security



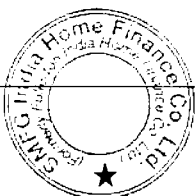
	Documents unenforceable. Provided that nothing under this paragraph shall be an Event of Default if such failure to perform/observe is capable of being remedied and is remedied within 30 days of the earlier of: (i) the Trustee giving notice of breach or failure to the Company; and (ii) the date on which the Company becomes aware of such failure or breach. d. If the Company has admitted in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as per of the provisions of Applicable Law or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, have been admitted by the relevant adjudicating authority and an adverse order is passed against the Company. e. If, without the approval of the Trustee or Debenture Holders and other than as permitted herein or under the Security Documents, the Secured Property or any part thereof is sold, disposed of, charged without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated, encumbered or alienated without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated subject to the earlier charges created; f. The Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily dissolved for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice; g. The corporate insolvency resolution order has been issued leading to appointment of Insolvency Resolution Professional (IRP) by the appropriate authority against the Company under the Insolvency and Insolvency Code, 2016 as amended from time to time. h. If a petition for winding up of the Company shall have been admitted or if an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction is made for the winding up of the Company or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the Company, otherwise than in pursuance of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction previously approved in writing by the Trustee and duly carried into effect to the conclusion without being contested by the Company. i. A Receiver or a Liquidator has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any material part of the undertaking of the Company and the same act is not contested by the Company; j. If, an attachment or distress has been levied on the Secured Property or any part thereof or execution proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice which leads to fall in security cover below stipulated levels. k. The Company without the consent of Debenture Holders or the Trustee ceases to carry on its business or any substantial part of its business or gives notice of its intention to do so as currently carried by it.
--	--



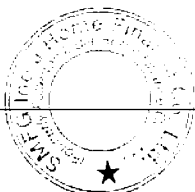
- l. When an order has been made by a court or a tribunal or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the company for winding up of the company.
- m. If it becomes illegal under the laws of India to maintain the Debentures or the Company becomes obligated in any manner to withdraw the Debentures.
- n. The government of India or any other relevant governmental authority nationalises, compulsorily acquires, expropriates or seizes all or any part of the business or assets of the Company.
- o. If any of the Transaction Documents in relation to the Debentures are found to be invalid or unenforceable under the laws of India and the Company has not taken any action to rectify the same.

Trigger Events:

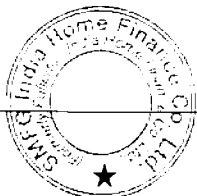
1. The events or circumstances set out in Clauses 1 (a) to 1 (c) are referred to as a "Trigger Event":
 - a. Change of Control
In the event the shareholding Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group in the Company falls below 51% of issued equity share capital, then the Initial debenture holder will have an option to seek early redemption by giving a notice of 15 Business Days.
 - b. Security cover depletion
In the event the Company fails to maintain the Required Security Cover calculated by considering the primary security and secondary security, the Trustee shall serve a cure period notice upon the Company requiring the Company to replenish the Required Security Cover or to redeem the Debentures within 30 days of the receipt of such cure period notice.
 - c. Optional Early Redemption Event
Non-payment of outstanding principal and interest by the Company within the timelines mentioned in the notice in relation to Optional Early Redemption Event.
2. On the happening of a Trigger Event or an Event of Default listed under clause "a" and "b" under "Events of Default" and expiry of the cure period as specified therein, the Debenture Trustee shall follow the following procedure:
 - a. If 51% or more of the value of the nominal amount of the then outstanding Debentures are held by the Initial Debenture Holder, the Debenture Trustee shall, on the written instructions from the Initial Debenture Holder, promptly send a notice to the Company, to redeem in full at par, the Debentures held by the Initial Debenture Holder, or all the outstanding Debentures if so required in accordance with the procedure laid down in Paragraph 22 of Schedule III of the



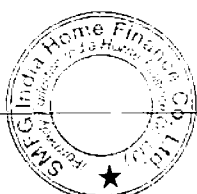
	Debenture Trust Deed, and make payments of all other amounts payable in respect of the Debentures being redeemed in accordance with the Transaction Documents, within 1 Business Day from the expiry of the cure period. It is clarified that no prior instructions or consent of any Debenture Holder (other than the Initial Debenture Holder) shall be required for sending a repayment notice for redemption of the Debentures held by the Initial Debenture Holder. b. If the Initial Debenture Holder holds less than 51% of the value of the nominal amount of the then outstanding Debentures, the Debenture Trustee shall, on receipt of written instructions of the holders of the Debentures of at least 75% of the value of the nominal amount of then outstanding Debentures, send a repayment notice, promptly on occurrence of such event to redeem, in full at par, all the outstanding Debentures and make payments of all other amounts payable in respect of the Debentures in accordance with the Transaction Documents, within 1 Business Day from the expiry of the cure period. 3. Non-payment by the Company within the timelines mentioned in the repayment notice in relation to Trigger Events, shall be an Event of Default as specified under clause "a" under "Events of Default". 4. If any Event of Default or any event of which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Holders/ Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such event of default or of such event. 5. All expenses incurred by Debenture Holders/ Trustee after an event of default has occurred in connection with: (i) Preservation of the Company's assets (whether then or thereafter existing); and (ii) Collection of amounts due under this agreement, shall be payable by the Company.
Creation of recovery expense fund	The Company has created the recovery expense fund (BG No. IBG112374) in favour of NSE in accordance with Regulation 11 of the SEBI NCS Regulations in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and inform the Trustee about the same.
Conditions for breach of covenants (as specified in the Debenture Trust Deed)	The Trustee shall ensure that the Company does not commit any breach of the terms of the Issue or covenants of the Debenture Trust Deed and take such reasonable steps as may be necessary to remedy any such breach. The Trustee shall inform the Debenture Holders immediately of any breach of the terms of the Issue or covenants of the Debenture Trust Deed. The Trustee may, acting on the instructions of the Majority Debenture Holders, at any time, waive such terms and conditions as to them shall deem expedient or any breach by the Company of any of the covenants



	and provisions in the Debenture Trust Deed, without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee in respect of any subsequent breach thereof.
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	NIL
Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	The Trustees shall carry out its duties and perform its functions as required to discharge its obligations under the terms of the Companies Act, 2013, SEBI NCS Regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, Debenture Trusteeship Agreement, Debenture Trust Deed and/or other document(s), Private Placement Offer Letter and all other related transaction documents, with due care, diligence and loyalty. (a) The Debenture Trustee shall perform all such acts and duties as are set out in the other Transaction Documents; (b) The Trustee shall communicate to the Debenture Holder(s) on half yearly basis, the compliance of the terms of the issue by the Company, defaults, if any, in payment of interest or redemption of Debentures and action taken therefor; (c) The Trustee shall deal with the complaints of the Debenture Holders received by it and try to answer or remedy the same as far as it is possible; (d) The Trustee shall call for periodical reports from the Company; (e) The Trustee shall inspect the books of accounts, records and register of the Company to the extent necessary for discharging his obligations; (f) The Trustee shall do such acts as are necessary for the protection of the Debenture Holders and do all things necessary in order to resolve the grievance of the Debenture Holders; (g) The Trustee shall ensure that: (i) the Debentures are allotted to the Debenture Holders in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, interest warrants for interest due on Debentures have been dispatched to the Debenture Holders on or before the due dates, and (ii) Debenture Holders have been paid the monies due to them on the date of redemption of the Debentures; (h) The Trustee shall exercise due diligence to ensure compliance by the Company with the provisions of the Act, or this Placement Memorandum; (i) The Trustee shall take appropriate measures for protecting the interest of the Debenture Holders as soon as any breach of this Placement Memorandum or Debenture Trust Deed or of law comes to his notice; (j) The Trustee shall ascertain that the Debentures have been redeemed in accordance with the provisions and conditions under which they are offered to the Debenture Holders; (k) The Trustee shall inform the Debenture Holders immediately, and in any case within 2 Business Days, of receiving a written



	notice from the Company of the occurrence of a Change of Control Event (l) The Trustee shall call or cause to be called by the Company a meeting of all Debenture Holders on (i) a requisition in writing signed by at least one tenth of the Debenture Holders in value for the time being outstanding or (ii) the happening of any event which constitutes a default or which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the interest of the Debenture Holders; (m) The Trustee shall keep and maintain proper books of accounts, record and documents relating to the Trusteeship function for a period not less than five financial years preceding the current financial year; (n) The Trustee shall as and when required by the SEBI, submit the following information and documents namely: i. number and nature of the grievances of the Debenture Holders received and resolved; ii. copy of this Placement Memorandum/ Debenture Trust Deed; iii. details of non-payment or delayed payment of principal amount of Debentures and accumulated interest thereon to Debenture Holders, if any; iv. details of allotment and transfer of Debentures giving thereon the date, mode etc.; and v. any other particulars or documents which are relevant to the Trust and the Transaction Documents; (o) The Trustee and its every officer, director and employee shall produce to the inspecting authority appointed by the SEBI under its authority for inspection under the applicable regulations such books and other documents in his custody or control and furnish him with the statements and information relating to the Trust within such time the inspecting authority may require and the Trustee shall allow the inspecting authority to have reasonable access to the premises occupied by the Trustee or by any other person on his behalf and shall extend reasonable facilities for examining any books, records, documents and computer data in the possession of the Trustee or any such other person on his behalf and also provide copies of documents and other materials which in the opinion of the inspecting authority are relevant for the purposes of inspection and the Trustee shall give all other assistance in connection with the inspection which the Trustee may be reasonably expected to do.
Risk Factors pertaining to the issue	Refer clause "RISKS IN RELATION TO THE DEBENTURES" of this Placement Memorandum
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	The Debentures are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the existing Indian laws. Any dispute arising thereof will be subject to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts at Chennai, India
Trustee	Catalyst Trusteeship Limited
Debenture Holders	Shall mean initially the subscribers to the Debentures and for the time being the holders of the Debentures and for the subsequent Debenture



	Holder(s), each who fulfills the following requirements: (i) Persons who are registered as such as beneficial owner(s) of the Debentures; and (ii) Persons who are registered as holder(s) of the Debentures in the register of Debenture Holder(s); (and shall include the registered transferees of the Debentures from time to time with the Issuer and the Depository) and in the event of any inconsistency between paragraphs (i) and (ii) above, paragraph (i) shall prevail.
Application Form	The form pursuant to which the investors apply for the Debentures proposed to be issued hereunder
Beneficial Owner	The owner of the Debentures in electronic (dematerialized) form held through a Depository and whose name is so recorded by the Depository in the register maintained by it for this purpose
Business Day/ Holiday Convention	In case the Interest Payment Date falls on a Sunday or a day which is not a Business Day, then succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date (s) for payment of interest. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the Term Sheet. In case the Redemption Date falls on a Sunday or a holiday, then the preceding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date for payment of principal.
Manner of bidding in the issue	Open Book Bidding
Bid opening date	5 September 2023
Bid closing date	5 September 2023
Minimum bid lot	Rs. 1,00,00,000
Manner of allotment in the issue	Uniform yield allotment
Issuance mode of instrument	Demat
Trading Mode of instrument	Demat
Multiple Bidding/ Uniform Bidding	Uniform yield allotment
Terms and conditions including fees charged by Debenture Trustees(s), details of security to be created	Please refer to Annexure VI Debenture Trustee Agreement has been executed as per required regulation on 30-08-2023 i.e. before opening of the issue. The Debenture Trustee Fees is levied by the Trustee vide their communication dated 29-08-2023 as agreed by both the parties.
In case the Issuer is a NBFC and the objects of the issue entail loan to any entity who is a 'group company' then disclosures shall be made in the following format:	Not Applicable
Benchmark/ Benchmark Rate	Not Applicable
Issuance Form	In Dematerialized Form
Mode of Issue	Private placement basis
Manner of settlement	Through clearing corporation
Anchor Investor	None
Anchor Portion	NA



Settlement for Anchor Investor	NA
Arranger	A.K. Capital Services Ltd.

Notes:

- (1) If there is any change in Coupon Rate pursuant to any event including elapse of certain time period or downgrade in rating, then such new Coupon Rate and events which lead to such change should be disclosed.
- (2) The list of documents which has been executed or will be executed in connection with the issue and subscription of debt securities shall be annexed.
- (3) While the debt securities are secured to the tune of 100% of the principal and interest amount or as per the terms of the placement memorandum, in favour of Debenture Trustee, it is the duty of the Debenture Trustee to monitor that the security is maintained.
- (4) The issuer shall provide granular disclosures in their placement memorandum, with regards to the "Object of the Issue" including the percentage of the issue proceeds earmarked for each of the "object of the issue".
- (5) However, the recovery of 100% of the amount shall depend on the market scenario prevalent at the time of enforcement of the security.

LIX. ILLUSTRATION OF BOND CASH FLOWS

Terms –

Series Name	24
Issue Size (Rs.)	75 Crores which may be increased to 125 Crores in the event if green shoe option is exercised
Issue Price	Debentures aggregating to Rs. 75 Crores (Rupees Sevent Five Crores only) are issued at par, i.e. Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lakh only) per Debenture
Residual Tenor in Days	1094 days from the Deemed Date of Allotment
Minimum Application	100 Debentures and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter
Redemption Date	4 September 2026
Redemption / Maturity Value	At Par

Illustration of Cash Flows for Series

Cash flow per Debenture (Face value: INR 1,00,000/-)

Cash flows	Due Date	Payment date as per holiday convention	No of days in coupon period	Amount in Rs.
1st Coupon	Fri, Sep 06, 2024	Fri, Sep 06, 2024	366	8,150
2nd Coupon	Sat, Sep 06, 2025	Mon, Sep 08, 2025	365	8,150
3rd Coupon	Fri, Sep 04, 2026	Fri, Sep 04, 2026	363	8,105
Redemption Date	Fri, Sept 4, 2026	Fri, Sept 04, 2026	-	1,00,000

Working day shall mean all days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays, on which commercial banks in Mumbai are open for business.



If the coupon/ dividend payment date of the non- convertible securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the offer document.

If the maturity date of the debt securities, falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day.

Terms and Conditions of Debenture Trustee Agreement –Refer Annexure VI

PART B

The applicant shall provide the following details:

- i. Name
- ii. Father's name
- iii. Complete Address including flat/house number, street, locality, pin code
- iv. Phone number, if any
- v. Email address
- vi. PAN
- vii. Bank account details
 - (a) The applicant is not required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares - _____;
 - (b) The applicant is required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares and the same has been obtained, and is enclosed herewith



Annexure I

Details of debt incurred by the Issuer

i. Secured and Unsecured Borrowings (As on 30th June 2023):

Sr. No	Instrument	Outstanding Amount (In Crs.)	%
1	Secured Borrowings	4733	95%
2	Unsecured Borrowings	245	5%
	Total	4978	100%

ii. Details of outstanding Secured Loan Facilities (As on 30th June, 2023):

Sr. No	Name of the Lender	Type of facility	Amount Sanctioned	Disbursed	Principal amount o/s	Maturity Date	Repayment Schedule	Security
1	Axis Bank-1	Term Loan	50	50	17	Sep-24	Half yearly installments	First Pari Passu charge on Receivables
2	Axis Bank-2	Term Loan	200	200	67	Sep-24	Half yearly installments	
3	Axis Bank-3	Term Loan	100	100	85	Sep-27	Quarterly installments	
4	Axis Bank-4	Term Loan	100	100	92	Sep-34	Quarterly installments	
5	Axis Bank-5	Term Loan	100	100	100	Mar-35	Quarterly installments	
6	Axis Bank-6	Term Loan	100	100	100	Mar-28	Quarterly installments	
7	Canara Bank	Term Loan	250	250	172	Mar-26	Quarterly installments	
8	Canara Bank	Term Loan	500	250	250	Jun-28	Quarterly installments	
9	DCB Bank-1	Term Loan	75	75	11	Mar-24	Quarterly installments	
10	DCB Bank-2	Term Loan	50	50	21	Oct-25	Quarterly installments	
11	Federal Bank 1	Term Loan	60	60	45	Sep-28	Half yearly installments	
12	Federal Bank 2	Term Loan	150	150	67	Dec-24	Half yearly installments	



13	Federal Bank 3	Term Loan	100	100	51	Mar-26	Half yearly installments
14	HDFC Bank 1	Term Loan	150	150	15	Sep-23	Half yearly installments
15	HDFC Bank 2	Term Loan	50	50	8	May-24	Half yearly installments
16	HDFC Bank 3	Term Loan	200	200	13	Aug-23	Quarterly installments
17	HDFC Bank 4	Term Loan	175	175	87	Dec-27	Monthly installments
18	HDFC Bank 5	Term Loan	120	120	102	Oct-27	Quarterly installments
19	HDFC Bank 6	Term Loan	80	80	76	Mar-25	Monthly installments
20	HSBC Bank 1	Term Loan	50	50	8	Apr-23	Half yearly installments
21	HSBC Bank 2	Term Loan	300	300	83	Jun-24	Half yearly installments
22	HSBC Bank 3	Term Loan	125	125	125	Sep-26	Half yearly installments
23	HSBC Bank 5	Term Loan	150	150	150	Apr-26	Half yearly installments
24	HSBC Bank 6	Term Loan	5	5	5	Mar-27	Half yearly installments
25	HSBC Bank 7	Term Loan	70	70	70	Apr-27	Half yearly installments
26	HSBC Bank 9	Term Loan	300	275	275	Nov-27	Half yearly installments
27	ICICI Bank	Term Loan	130	130	7	Sep-23	Quarterly installments
28	Indian Bank	Term Loan	300	300	300	Dec-27	Half yearly installments
29	Indian Overseas Bank	Term Loan	250	250	200	Mar-25	Half yearly installments
30	Karnataka Bank	Term Loan	100	100	65	Sep-26	Quarterly installments

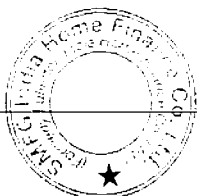


31	State Bank of India 1	Term Loan	500	500	83	Mar-24	Quarterly installments
32	State Bank of India 2	Term Loan	250	250	219	May-30	Half yearly installments
33	State Bank of India 2	Term Loan	300	300	300	May-30	Half yearly installments
34	Union Bank (Ex Corporation Bank)	Term Loan	100	100	31	Sep-24	Quarterly installments
35	Union Bank of India 1	Term Loan	150	150	100	Jun-26	Half yearly installments
36	Union Bank of India 2	Term Loan	100	100	50	Mar-31	Half yearly installments
	Total - I		5,060	5,515	3450		
1	Axis Bank	CC/WCDL	25	-	-	-	-
2	HDFC Bank	CC/WCDL	10	-	-	-	-
3	HSBC Bank	CC/WCDL	100	-	-	-	-
4	Federal Bank	CC/WCDL	10	-	-	-	-
5	Standard Chartered Bank	CC/WCDL	30	-	-	-	-
6	Deutsche Bank	WCDL	400	-	-	-	-
7	Axis Bank	Term Loan	200	-	-	-	-
8	RBL Bank	WCDL	200	0	0	-	-
	TOTAL		6,035	5,515	3,450		

iii. **Unsecured Loan Facilities (As on 30th July 2023):** Nil

iv. **Details of outstanding Non-Convertible Securities (As on 30th June, 2023):**

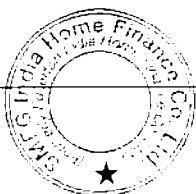
Series of NCS	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amt Rs. crore	Date of allotment	Redemption Date/Schedule	Latest Credit rating	Secured/ Unsecured	Security
Series 9	2,555	9.25%	25	10-Aug-18	08-Aug-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as



								secondary security
Series 12	1,827	8.65%	121	12-Feb-20	12-Feb-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 16	914	5.50%	125	26-Mar-21	26-Sep-23	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17	1,096	5.52%	100	13-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 17 - Reissuance	1,086	5.52%	99	23-Dec-21	13-Dec-24	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 18	1,094	8.10%	200	25-May-22	23-May-25	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 19	1,096	8.20%	11.7	07-Nov-22	07-Nov-25	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 20	840	8.40%	350	02-Dec-22	21-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed

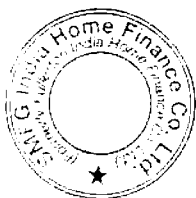


								Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option I	822	8.30%	75	27-Dec-22	28-Mar-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 21 Option II	1,095	8.40%	100	27-Dec-22	26-Dec-25	AAA by CARE	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 22	1,096	8.20%	75	09-Feb-23	09-Feb-26	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
Series 23	1,094	8.20%	350	17-May-23	15-May-26	AAA by CRISIL	Secured	First Pari Passu charge on receivables + Fixed Deposit as secondary security
A-Total			1,631.70					
Series 1	3,651	8.50%	30	08-Jun-20	07-Jun-30	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 2	3,652	7.63%	40	01-Jan-21	01-Jan-31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 3	3,652	7.70%	25	12-Aug-21	12-Aug-31	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 4	3,653	8.40%	100	22-Jul-22	22-Jul-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
Series 5	3,653	8.40%	50	12-Aug-22	12-Aug-32	AAA by CRISIL and CARE	Unsecured	Unsecured
B- Total			245.00					
Sub Total(A+B)			1,876.70					



- v. **Commercial Papers (As on 30th June, 2023):**
Nil
- vi. **Details of any corporate guarantee(s) issued by the Issuer:**
The Company has not issued any corporate guarantee
- vii. **Details of bank fund based facilities/ rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, Optionally Convertible Debentures/Preference Shares) (As on 31st March 2023):**
Nil
- viii. **Total Borrowing Outstanding (As on 30th June 2023):**

Sr. No	Instrument	Outstanding Amount (In Crs.)
1	Term Loans	3450
2	Non-Convertible Debentures	1632
3	Tier II Capital	245
	Total	5327

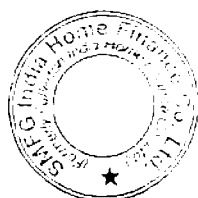


Annexure II Standalone Financials

Abridged Financials

Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Balance sheet as at 31 March 2023

	As at 31 March 2023 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	As at 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)
ASSETS			
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	7,175	3,680	6,818
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	30	39,955	59,566
Investments	16,308	2,459	30,750
Trade receivables	75	51	68
Other financial assets	5,072	2,825	4,101
Loans and advances	5,82,039	3,93,051	3,65,486
	6,10,700	4,42,061	4,66,789
Non financial assets			
Current tax assets (net)	1,443	1,350	621
Deferred tax asset (net)	5,287	6,560	5,638
Other non financial assets	1,464	662	575
Property, plant and equipment	1,068	278	456
Capital Work in Progress	-	-	-
Right of use assets	3,757	1,858	1,646
Intangible assets	225	170	157
Intangible assets under development	50	11	0
	13,300	10,889	9,133
Total Assets	6,24,000	4,52,950	4,75,922
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Trade payables			
i) total outstanding dues to micro enterprises and small enterprises	498	87	36
ii) total outstanding dues to creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	3,531	266	260
Debt Securities	1,67,985	98,285	1,00,186
Subordinated liabilities	25,273	9,776	7,218
Borrowings	1,10,530	2,57,890	2,86,263
Other financial liabilities	30,622	16,787	14,405
	5,38,439	3,83,091	4,08,368
Non financial liabilities			
Current tax liabilities (net)	-	-	0
Provisions	1,173	886	545
Other non financial liabilities	3,157	1,716	1,475
	4,330	2,604	2,020
Equity			
Equity share capital	31,848	30,803	30,803
Other equity	49,383	36,452	34,731
	81,232	67,255	65,535
Total liabilities and equity	6,24,000	4,52,950	4,75,922



Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Year ended 31 March 2023 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)
Revenue from operations			
Interest income	63,831	48,363	51,013
Fees and commission income	1,810	710	500
Gain on derecognition of financial instruments held at amortized cost	2,613	596	776
Net gain on financial asset at FVTPL		15	42
Ancillary income	248	192	60
Total revenue from operations	68,502	49,876	52,391
Other income	122	509	196
Total Income	68,624	50,385	52,587
Expenses			
Finance costs	35,853	27,326	31,090
Net loss on fair value changes	2	-	1
Impairment on financial instruments	3,166	6,717	18,048
Employee benefits expense	14,733	8,899	7,107
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	1,200	662	716
Other expenses	8,314	4,520	3,033
Total expenses	63,268	48,124	59,995
(Loss)/Profit before tax	5,356	2,261	(7,408)
Tax expense			
Current tax	-	1,497	843
Adjustment of tax relating to earlier periods			
Deferred tax expense / (credit)	1,340	(922)	(2,701)
	1,340	575	(1,857)
Net (loss)/profit after tax	4,016	1,686	(5,551)
Other comprehensive income / (loss)			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
Re-measurement of gain/loss on defined benefit plans	(52)	45	(5)
Income tax relating to above	13	(11)	1
Other comprehensive loss	(39)	34	(4)
Total comprehensive (loss)/income for the year	3,977	1,720	(5,555)
Earnings per equity share:			
Basic earnings per share (in ₹)	1.30	0.55	(1.80)
Diluted earnings per share (in ₹)	1.30	0.55	(1.80)
Face value per share (in ₹)	10	10	10.00

Refer Summary of significant accounting policies and accompanying notes which form an integral part of the financial statements

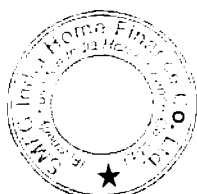


Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited
Statement of cash flow for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Year ended 31 March 2023 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2022 (₹ lakhs)	Year ended 31 March 2021 (₹ lakhs)
A. CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
(Loss)/Profit before tax	5,356	2,261	(7,408)
Adjustments for:			
Financial asset measured at amortised cost	(854)	(154)	(284)
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	4,286	156	122
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	1,200	662	716
Interest income on fixed deposits, bonds and investments	(2,405)	(3,330)	(3,388)
Net (gain)/loss on financial assets at FVTPL	2	(15)	(41)
Impairment on financial instruments	3,166	6,717	18,048
Write off of fixed assets & intangible assets	29	1	2
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment	(0)	(2)	23
Fair valuation of Stock appreciation rights	283	347	(71)
Gain on derecognition of financial instruments held at amortized cost	(2,613)	(596)	(776)
Operating profit before working capital changes	8,419	5,847	6,943
Adjustments for working capital:			
- (Increase)/decrease in loans and advances	(1,91,759)	(33,348)	3,397
- (Increase)/decrease in other Assets (financial and non financial assets)	(343)	1,101	475
- (Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	-	36	(43)
- Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities (Provision financial and non financial liability)	16,658	(1,007)	11,781
Cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	(1,66,527)	(27,390)	22,053
Income tax paid (net)	(100)	(2,225)	(1,238)
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities (A)	(1,66,627)	(29,615)	20,814
B. CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of property plant and equipment and intangibles	(1,380)	(88)	(64)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	37	5	33
Purchase of investments	(1,45,325)	(58,076)	(1,76,470)
Sale/maturity of investments	1,31,515	86,346	1,34,223
Fixed deposit placed during the year	(3,96,710)	(3,42,622)	(3,34,140)
Fixed deposit matured during the year	4,35,698	3,61,770	2,76,474
Interest received on fixed deposits and bonds	2,794	3,558	421
Interest received on investments	550	587	7,046
Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities (B)	27,178	51,230	(47,417)
C. CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from issuance of share capital (including share premium)	9,999	-	-
Proceeds from borrowings from banks and financial institutions	2,44,171	77,400	1,68,541
Repayment of borrowings from banks and financial institutions	(1,09,169)	(1,01,304)	(1,65,921)
Payment of ancillary borrowing costs	(1,252)	(138)	(646)
Principal payment of lease liability	(204)	(514)	(433)
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities (C)	1,42,544	(24,756)	21,542
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents D=(A+B+C)	3,495	(3,141)	(5,071)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period (E)	3,680	6,819	11,890
Closing balance of cash and cash equivalents (D+E)	7,175	3,678	6,819
Components of cash and cash equivalents:			
Cash on hand	5	65	50
Balances with banks	-	-	-
- in current accounts	6,821	3,795	2,668
- in fixed deposit with maturity less than 3 months	1	1	4,101
Cheques, drafts on hand	302	115	-
Cash and cash equivalents	7,175	3,680	6,819

Note:

The cash flow statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS 7) statement of cash flows



Note:

Note: To access the financial results on NSE website please click on below link and enter entity name under company and mention date under custom, subject will be Financials and click on PDF of respective date -

<https://www.nseindia.com/companies-listing/corporate-filings-announcements>

For June 2023 – Financial Results

<https://www.grihashakti.com/images/cg/Un-audited-Financial-Results-for-the-quarter-ended-30-June-2023.pdf>

For March, 2023 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_29052023125541_BoardOutcomesigned.pdf

For December, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_02022023134637_NSE_signed.pdf

For September, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_10112022184707_Financialresultsforthequarterended30Sep2022signed.pdf

For June, 2022 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_27072022135008_Financialresultsforthequarterended30June2022.pdf

For March, 2022 – Financial Results

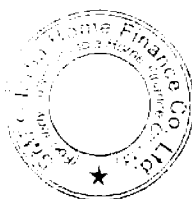
https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_11052022171119_FinancialResultNSEIntimation.pdf

For March, 2021 – Financial Results

https://archives.nseindia.com/content/debt/WDM/Debt_24052021205444_SubmissionofFinancials.pdf

For March, 2020 – Financial Results

<https://www1.nseindia.com/corporates/corporateHome.html?id=eqFinResults>



Annexure III
Consent letter from Debenture Trustee

CATALYST

Believe in your self - Trust us!

CL/DEB/23-24/776

Date : 29-Aug-2023

To,
Prashant Poojary,
SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED,
10th floor, Second North,
Avenue, Maker Maxcity, BKC,
Mumbai,
Maharashtra,
India 400051.

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Re: Consent to act as a Debenture Trustee for Private Placement of Fully Paid, Rated, Listed, Redeemable, Transferable, Secured, Non-Convertible Debentures of ₹ 75.00 Crores with green shoe option of 50.00 Crores aggregating to 125.00 Crores.

We refer to your letter dated 29.08.2023, requesting us to convey our consent to act as the Debenture Trustee for captioned issue of Debentures.

We hereby convey our acceptance to act as Debenture Trustees for the said issue Debentures, subject to execution of Debenture Trustee Agreement as per Regulation 13 of SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993, thereby agreeing to execute Debenture Trust Deed and to create the security if applicable within the timeline as per relevant Laws / Regulations and in the Offer Document / Information Memorandum / Disclosure Document / Placement Memorandum and company agreeing / undertaking to comply with the provisions of SEBI (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations 2021, SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulation 2015, Companies Act, 2013 and Rules thereunder and other applicable laws as amended from time to time.

Fee Structure for the proposed transaction will be as per annexure A.

Assuring you of the best professional services.

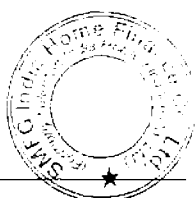
Thanking you.

Yours faithfully,



Name : Milind Shah

Designation : Manager



Annexure IV
Corporate authorizations



CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED (FORMERLY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE CO. LTD.) AT THE MEETING HELD ON 19 JULY, 2023

Reconstitution of the Borrowing Committee and authorization for borrowing powers

"RESOLVED THAT in supersession of all earlier resolutions passed on the matter and pursuant to the provisions of Section 179(3), 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), and the relevant regulations/directions as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Reserve Bank of India from time to time (including any amendment(s), modification(s) thereof), and the Articles of Association of the Company,, consent of Board be and is hereby accorded to borrow by obtaining loans, overdraft facilities, lines of credit, commercial papers, non-convertible debentures, external commercial borrowings (loans/bonds), INR denominated offshore bonds or in any other forms from Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds or other Corporates or other eligible investors/lenders, including by way of availing credit limits through Non-Fund based limits i.e. Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it, against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured, at any time or from time to time, any sum or sums of money/ies) which together with monies already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business), exceeding the aggregate of paid-up share capital of the Company, its free reserves and Securities Premium, provided that the total amount so borrowed by the Board shall not at any time exceed INR 12,000 crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Borrowing Committee shall comprise of the following members,

Sr No.	Names of the Members	Emp. Grade
i.	Mr. Ashish Chaudhary	SM2
ii.	Mr. Ravi Kishore	SM2
iii.	Mr. Vishwas Shrivastava	SM3
iv.	Mr. Ashok Pat	SM3
v.	Mr. Suman Deb (Permanent Invitee)	SM3
vi.	Mr. Deepak Patkar	MD & CEO
vii.	Mr. Rakesh Malik (Permanent Invitee)	FO2

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Borrowing Committee be and is hereby authorised to borrow, not exceeding the maximum limit of INR 12,000 Crores at any time, by obtaining Loans, Overdraft facilities, Lines of credit, Commercial Papers, Non-Convertible Debentures, External Commercial Borrowings (loans/bonds) or in any other forms from Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds or other Corporates or other eligible investors, including by way of availing credit limits through Non-Fund based limits i.e. Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it, against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured.

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd. is a company incorporated in India under the Companies Act, 2013 and is a subsidiary of SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd. The company is authorized to borrow funds from banks, financial institutions, insurance companies, mutual funds or other corporates or other eligible investors, including by way of availing credit limits through Non-Fund based limits i.e. Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it, against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured.





SMFG Grihashakti

Ms. Asha. Naya Vishwas.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two members of the Borrowing Committee be and are hereby jointly authorized to borrow up to a limit of INR 500 crore in a single transaction to do the following:

- to negotiate, finalise and periodically review, the terms of borrowings, rate of interest, the tenure, fees or commission payable, nature and extent of security to be provided, approve prepayment of borrowings and any amendments or modifications therein;
- to approve borrowing monies denominated in one or more foreign currencies in international markets investments within the limits approved by the Board;
- to undertake the foreign exchange transactions as sanctioned by the banks including the Forward Contracts;
- to undertake Foreign Currency Swaps and Options, Interest Rate Swaps and Options whether in Foreign Exchange or Indian Rupees or from one to another within the limits approved by the Board of Directors and to sign the required application(s); and
- to sign/ execute documents pertaining to the foregoing and do all such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or expedient for carrying out of the aforesaid activities.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two persons amongst the following persons:

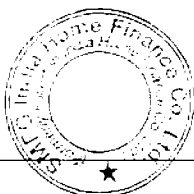
Sr. No.	Names of the Authorised Signatories	Emp. Grade
i.	Mr. Rahul Bhardwaj	FOO
ii.	Mr. Stephen Williams	SM3
iii.	Mr. Ram Koli	SM3
iv.	Mr. Sandeep Khosla	SM5
v.	Mr. Ashish Chaudhary	SM2
vi.	Mr. Sudarshan Subramanian	SM2
vii.	Mr. Krishnakumar R	SM2
viii.	Mr. P. M. Mami	SM1
ix.	Mr. Mohit Agarwal	SM2

be and are hereby jointly authorized to:

- sign and execute (either through the wet signatures or via digital signatures) the required documents like the Loan Documents, deeds of hypothecation, etc.
- sign and execute (either through the wet signatures or via digital signatures) such undertakings and other writings as may be necessary or required for the aforesaid and any changes therein, or acknowledgement of debt/balance confirmation(s) and/or any renewal documents
- place such security as may be required from time to time

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd
(formerly National India Home Finance Co. Ltd)

Corporate Office: Plot No. 1, Sector 10, Gurgaon, Haryana 122001, India
Registered Office: Plot No. 1, Sector 10, Gurgaon, Haryana 122001, India
E-MAIL: info@smfg.co.in registrar@smfg.co.in compliance@smfg.co.in investor@smfg.co.in

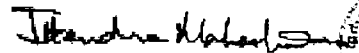


SMFG Grihashakti

Nayi Asha Nayi Vishwas

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT copy of the aforesaid resolution certified to be true duly signed by any one of the Directors or the Company Secretary be furnished to the lenders and they be requested to act thereon "

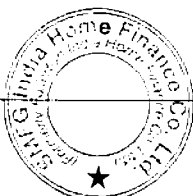
For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)



Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No. A19621



SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)
Corporate Office: 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000



SMFG Grihashakti

Nayi Asha, Nayi Videsh.

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED (FORMERLY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE CO. LTD.) AT THE MEETING HELD ON 19 JULY, 2023

Issuance of debt securities up to INR 2500 crores

***RESOLVED THAT** in supersession of all earlier resolutions passed by the board in this regard and pursuant to the provisions of section 42, 71, 179(3) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or reenactment thereof for the time being in force), and the relevant regulations/directions as may be prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Board of India and Reserve Bank of India from time to time (including any amendment(s), modification(s), thereof), the Articles of Association of the Company, the approval of the Board be and is hereby granted to issue Long Term Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures, either as Senior secured debentures or unsecured debentures, of Rs. 1 Lac each on private placement basis, in one or more tranches or series, subject to the total outstanding debentures not exceeding INR 2,500 crores at any time, as per the following terms and conditions:

Sr. No.	Particulars	Terms
a.	Type of Instrument	Long Term Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures
b.	Issue Size	To be issued in one or more tranches provided the total outstanding debentures do not exceed Rs. 2,500 crores at any time
c.	Face Value	Rs. 1,00,000/- each
d.	Rate of Interest	Not Exceeding 13% p.a.
e.	Term	up to 10 Years
f.	Purpose	Onward lending and/or any other purposes as specified in the RBI/RHB guidelines as may be approved by the Borrowing Committee

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two members of the Borrowing Committee be and are hereby jointly authorized to decide the purpose and use, terms of the issue, including, inter alia, rate of interest, all in cost coupon rate, Issue Date, Redemption, Minimum Application Money, Interest on Application Money, Put and Call Options, Security and Allotment date and on listing the Debentures on the Stock Exchanges, and do all such acts and deeds required to give effect to the foregoing.

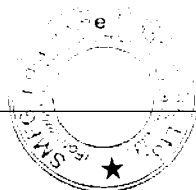
RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two of the following Authorized Signatories of the Company or any two members of the Borrowing Committee be and are hereby authorized to identify the investors to whom Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures are to be offered, to allot the Non-Convertible Redeemable Debentures in accordance with the terms approved by the Board and/or Borrowing Committee, to such person(s) subscribing to the issue of Debentures on private placement basis, to issue allotment letter to such person(s) and do all such things as required under Electronic Book Mechanism or otherwise if the bonds are in listed.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT pursuant to Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities (NCS), Securitised Debt Instruments (SDI), Security Receipts (SR), Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper (CP) dated August 30, 2021 as amended from time to time read with SEBI

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

Corporate Office
Registered Office

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.



SMFG Grihashakti

Nayal Ashu, Nayal Vishwas

Circular no. SEBI/HO/DOCS/DOCS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/147 dated October 31, 2022 ("ISIN Reissuance circular") issued under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, the Board or the Borrowing Committee of the Company or such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called) be and are hereby authorized to approve re-issuance of Debentures with/without modifications in terms and/or structure in order to comply with ISIN reissuance circular provided such reissue is in line with the procedure as has been laid out in Regulation 49 of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT any two persons among the following persons ("Authorized Signatories"):

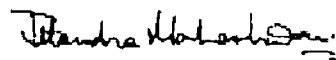
Sr. No.	Names of the Authorised Signatories	Emp. Grade
i.	Mr. Stephen Williams	SM3
ii.	Mr. Rahul Bhardwaj	EXF
iii.	Mr. Ran Kelli	SM3
iv.	Mr. Sandeep Khosla	SM3
v.	Mr. Anish Chaudhary	SM2
vi.	Mr. Sunderraman Subramaniam	SM2
vii.	Mr. Krishnakumar R	SM2
viii.	Mr. P M Meni	SM1
ix.	Mr. Mohit Agrawal	SM2

be and are hereby jointly authorized to execute all the necessary forms, returns, other documents, undertakings, agreements, deeds, acknowledgements and to complete all other formalities to give effect to this resolution.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. Shantanu Mitra, Chairman, Non-Executive Director, Mr. Deepak Patkar, Managing Director & CEO, Mr. Anish Chaudhary, Chief Financial Officer or Jitendra Maheshwari, Company Secretary be and are hereby severally authorized to sign and file necessary forms, documents or returns or such other things as may be required with the Registrar of Companies or any other regulatory and/or statutory authority/ies and to do all such other acts and things as may be necessary.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT a copy of the aforesaid resolution certified to be true duly signed by any of the Directors or the Company Secretary be furnished to the concerned parties and they be requested to act thereon."

For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)



Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No. A19621



SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)





To approve the power to create charge on the assets of the Company to secure borrowings up to INR 12,000 Crores pursuant to section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of the earlier resolutions passed by the Company in this regard and pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, rules made thereunder (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof) and other applicable provisions, if any, consent of the members be and is hereby accorded for creation of such mortgages, charges and hypothecations as may be necessary, in addition to the existing charges, mortgages and hypothecation created by the Company, on the moveable or immovable properties of the Company, both present and future, in such manner as the Board of Directors or to such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regards as may deem fit, in favour of financial institutions, investment institutions, banks, mutual funds, trusts, other bodies corporate (hereinafter referred to as the "Lending Agencies") and Trustees for the holders of debentures/bonds and/or other instruments to secure borrowings of the Company availed/to be availed by way of rupee term loans/INR denominated offshore bonds/foreign currency loans, debentures, bonds and other instruments, provided that the total amount of such loans/borrowings for which the charge is to be created, shall not at any time exceed INR 12,000 (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

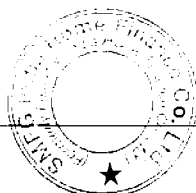
RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to this resolution, the Board or such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regards, be and are hereby authorized to sign and settle and further to execute such documents/ deeds/ writings/ papers/ agreements as may be required and to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things, as they may, in their absolute discretion deem necessary, proper or desirable and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise with respect to creation of mortgage/ charge as aforesaid.

For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

Jitendra Maheshwari
Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No: A19621



BNMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.
(formerly Fidelity India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)
Corporate Office: 203 & 204, 1st Floor, The Block, Avenue 68 C, UNIT 1 Main Road, Brody Park, Cochin Sea View, E. M. C. Road, 400017
Registered Office: 203 & 204, 1st Floor, Co. Rd. 307, New No. 165, Poonamallee High Road, Madhavapally, Chennai - 600056
Tel/Fax Nos: +91 80 2310 1000 graham@bnmfg.com www.bnmfg.com CIN : L65907TN19990009



SMFG Grihashakti

May India, May Vietnam

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE EXTRA-ORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED (FORMERLY FULLERTON INDIA HOME FINANCE CO. LTD.) HELD ON THURSDAY, 2 FEBRUARY, 2023

To approve the power to borrow funds pursuant to the provisions of section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013, not exceeding INR 12,000 Crores

RESOLVED THAT in supersession of all earlier resolutions passed on the matter and pursuant to the provisions of Section 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), and the relevant regulations/directions as may be prescribed by the Reserve Bank of India from time to time (including any amendment(s), modification(s) thereof), the Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the members of the Company, be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors or to such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regard, to borrow by obtaining loans, overdraft facilities, lines of credit, commercial papers, non-convertible debentures, external commercial borrowings (loans/bonds), INR denominated offshore bonds or in any other forms from Banks, Financial institutions, Insurance Companies, Mutual Funds or other Corporates or other eligible investors/lenders, including by way of availing credit limits through Non-Fund based limits i.e. Bank Guarantee, Letter of Credit, etc. or by any other means as deemed fit by it, against the security of term deposits, movables, immovable or such other assets as may be required or as unsecured, at any time or from time to time, any sum or sums of money/ies) which together with monies already borrowed by the Company (apart from temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business), exceeding the aggregate of paid-up share capital of the Company, its free reserves and Securities Premium, provided that the total amount so borrowed by the Board shall not at any time exceed INR 12,000 crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board of Directors or such person/s or such committee (by whatever name called), as may be authorized by the Board in this regard, be and are hereby authorized to arrange or settle the terms and conditions on which all such monies are to be borrowed from time to time as to interest, repayment, security or otherwise howsoever as it may think fit and to do all other acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary and incidental for giving effect to the above, including execution of all such documents, instruments and writings, as may be required."

For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

JITENDRA

MAHESHWARI

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No: A19621

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.,

(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

Corporate Office: 10th Floor, 5, 11th & 12th Floor, SMFG, 100/1, Maheshwari Complex, Bandra 1, Mumbai - 400051,
Registered Office: Regd. Towers 3, 11th Floor, No. 107, New No. 160, Pochumalloor High Road, Madurai, Tamil Nadu - 625005.

Tel: +91 No. 1460 100 1000

grihashakti@grihashakti.com

www.grihashakti.com

CIN: U65202TN02100110074702





CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF EXTRACT OF THE EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

The existing borrowing limit for the Company was approved by the Members at their Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 15 April, 2020, pursuant to the provisions of Section 183(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013. The current borrowing limit as approved by the shareholders is INR 7,000 Crores.

In order to augment growth, continue business momentum, profitability, etc., it is proposed to increase the current board approved limit for borrowings from INR 7,000 crores to INR 12,000 crores. The approval of the members is sought pursuant to Section 183(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.

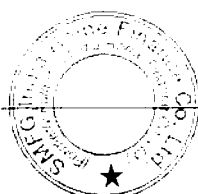
No Director or any of the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are, directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in the Resolution.

For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

JITENDRA _____
MAHESHWARI _____

Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary
Membership No: A19621

SMFG India Home Finance Co. Ltd.
(Formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)
Corporate Office: 1215 101, 10th Floor, Capital Complex, Bhamburda Road, Bandra (W), Mumbai - 400050.
Registered Office: 101, 10th Floor, Capital Complex, Bhamburda Road, Bandra (W), Mumbai - 400050.
CIN No: L42210MH2007PLC026000 | grihashakti.com | www.fullerton.co.in | GRIHASHAKTI.COM



Annexure V
Rating Letter & Rating Rationale

7/8/23 2:21 PM

Rating Rationale

CRISIL
Ratings

Rating Rationale
July 07, 2023 | Mumbai

SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
'CRISIL AAA/Stable' assigned to Non Convertible Debentures

Rating Action

Total Bank Loan Facilities Rated	Rs.2000 Crore
Long Term Rating	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)

Rs.1000 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Assigned)
Rs.1500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Rs.500 Crore Subordinated Debt	CRISIL AAA/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Rs.500 Crore Commercial Paper	CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)

Note: None of the members of CRISIL Ratings provided a direct or indirect service to the issuer or its subsidiaries or affiliates. The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.
1 crore = 10 million.
Refer to Annexure for Details of Instruments & Bank Facilities

Detailed Rationale

CRISIL Ratings has assigned 's' 'CRISIL AAA/Stable' to the non-convertible debentures while reaffirming its ratings on bank facilities and other debt instruments of SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (SMHFC) (formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited) at 'CRISIL AAA/Stable/CRISIL A1+'.

Consequent to redemption, CRISIL Ratings has withdrawn its rating on Non-Convertible Debentures of Rs. 100 crore (See Annexure 'Details of rating withdrawn' for details) in line with its withdrawal policy. CRISIL Ratings has received independent confirmation that these instruments are fully redeemed.

Post the acquisition by SMFG, the company has received board approval for a change in the name of the company. The company received board approval for the same on April 13, 2023 post which the process for regulatory approvals was initiated. On May 15, 2023, the company received the approval from Ministry of Corporate Affairs and received its Certificate of Registration from Reserve Bank of India (RBI) on May 30th. The logo of the company has also been rebranded in line with that of the ultimate parent, i.e. Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group Inc (SMFG).

The ratings continue to factor in strong support from Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group Inc (SMFG, rated 'A+ Stable' by S&P Global) on an ongoing basis and in the form of need-based equity debt capital support and operational/managerial synergies. SMFG also fully consolidates SMHFC, being a subsidiary, in its financial statements. In CRISIL Ratings view, SMFG is also committed to providing equity capital or liquidity to support SMHFC group's growth plans or in the event of any exigency.

CRISIL Ratings notes that the name of the entity has changed from Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited to SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited.

The ratings also reflect the comfortable capitalisation profile and the scale up in the portfolio. However, asset quality remains vulnerable to slippages given the borrower profile and earnings profile, which albeit improving, remains modest.

Analytical Approach

For arriving at the ratings, CRISIL Ratings has analysed the consolidated business and financial risk profile of SMHFC and its wholly owned subsidiary SMHFC, together referred to as SMFG India group. The companies have strong operational and financial linkages, common senior management, and shared brand. Post the consummation of the transaction, the ratings factor in strong support expected from the parent, SMFG given that strategic importance of SMFG India Group to SMFG, the majority ownership, complete management control and expected shared brand.

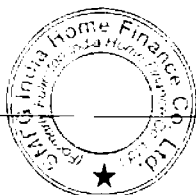
Please refer Annexure - List of entities consolidated, which captures the list of entities considered and their analytical treatment of consolidation.

Key Rating Drivers & Detailed Description

Strengths:

- Strategic Importance to, and expectation of continued support from, SMFG

https://www.crisilratings.com/mr/whshare/Ratings/RatingLab/RatingDocs/SMFGIndiaHomeFinanceCompanyLimited_July07_2023_RR_322542.html 1/9



7:52:23 22/1 PM

Rating Rationale

The rating factors in expectations of continued support from SMFG (rated 'A'-Stable by S&P Global) on an ongoing basis and in the event of any exigency. SMFG has senior level representation on the Board and various committees of SMICO and is involved in key decisions taken by the company. Further, SMFG also fully consolidates SMFG group, being a subsidiary, in its financial statements.

India continues to be one of the focus markets for SMFG Group, with the group tapping into the Indian market through its presence via Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation (SMBC), which is more entrenched towards large corporate lending, and SMICO, wherein the latter allows SMFG to build a comprehensive financial service offering and also cater to the retail segment, thus increasing its clientele base on a global demographic.

CRISIL Ratings notes that the name of the entity has changed from Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited to SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited.

In CRISIL Ratings' view, SMFG is also committed to providing equity capital or liquidity to support SMICO group's growth plans or in the event of any exigency. CRISIL Ratings also expects that SMFG Group's borrowings profile and costs will benefit both directly and indirectly leveraging SMFG's global presence. Any material disruption in SMFG India Group's business could, in CRISIL Ratings' view, have a significant impact on the reputation and franchise of the parent.

Any material deviation from the proposed brand sharing between SMFG Group and SMFG will remain a key monitorable.

• **Healthy Capitalisation:**

On a standalone basis, the net-worth of SMHFC continues to be comfortable at Rs 810 crores as on March 31, 2023, as compared to Rs 673 crores as on March 31, 2022, primarily driven by equity infusion of Rs 100 crore by SMICO and positive internal accretions during the period as the entity reported PAT of Rs 40 crore during fiscal 2023. Although, on a leverage front, overall gearing moderated to 6.9 times as on March 31, 2023, as against 5.6 times as on March 31, 2022, driven by higher amount of borrowings availed during the period, compared to lower addition in net-worth.

In terms of capital adequacy ratio (CAR), as on March 31, 2023, SMHFC's overall CAR stood at 20.9% with tier 1 CAR at 14.1%, well above the regulatory requirements.

Capitalisation metrics have been supported by regular and timely equity infusions by SMICO. The company has received high quantum of initial capital and subsequently more equity infusion from parent to support its growth plans. The parent has infused Rs 710 crore since inception of which Rs 200 crore was infused in July 2019. In FY23, parent entity infused Rs 100 crore in February 2023.

• **Strong Liquidity Management Practices:**

The group maintains liquidity in excess of 3 months of outflows. Including fee-paying committed and undrawn COVLOC lines, this increases further to 3-5 months of outflows. This liquidity cushion was higher during periods of stress as was seen during the pandemic period when the group was having liquidity cover for over 6 months of debt repayment outflows. This was also visible during demonetisation period. In addition, the diversified lender base, low reliance on short term funding (commercial paper) and well-matched asset-liability profile to minimise tenor and refinancing risks provide adequate support. Additionally, even during the past one year, the company continued to raise funds at optimal costs. The group is thus likely to be well-placed to withstand any liquidity pressure in the market, if any. CRISIL Ratings also expects that SMFG India Group's borrowings profile and costs will benefit leveraging SMFG's global presence.

Weaknesses:

• **Weak asset quality metrics:**

For SMHFC, driven by higher demand for housing credit on a macro-economic basis, AUM of the entity witnessed an annualized growth of ~55%, during the fiscal 2023, to Rs 7,032 crore, as against Rs 4,457 crore as on March 31, 2022. Of this, housing loans constituted the bulk at 60%, followed by LAP at 35% and construction finance which was around 5%.

However, post implementation of prudential norms on Income Recognition and Asset Classification (IRAC) by RBI, asset quality metrics for the company improved with gross NPA (GNPA) rising to 3.7% as on March 31, 2023, as compared to 6.2% as on March 31, 2022 (5.6% as on March 31, 2021). Further, the restructured book, as on December 31, 2022, accounted for 1.5% of the AUM, out of which provisions have been created for ~32% of the restructured book.

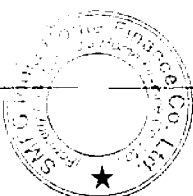
Although, the collection efficiencies for the company had improved to about 95% in December 2021 after witnessing a drop post the second wave of the pandemic and have remained stable since then. Over the years, risk management processes and data analytics capability have been strengthened. Underwriting norms and monitoring mechanisms have been reinforced. The lending business has also been supported through investments in risk analytics and technology. Underwriting and collection norms have been tightened based on portfolio performance trends and early warning indicators.

Nevertheless, the ability to manage collections and improve asset quality metrics is a critical monitorable.

• **Moderate scale of operations**

SMHFC commenced lending operations in December 2016 with FY17 being the first full year of operations. Impacted by COVID pandemic, growth profile of the entity was impacted in FY22, with SMHFC registering a tepid AUM growth of 6% during FY22 to Rs 4,457 crore. However, amidst the improvement in the macroeconomic environment the AUM grew by ~55% during fiscal 2023, to Rs 7,032 crore. Of this, housing loans made up 60% of total loan portfolio, while the remaining share was constituted by LAP (35%) and construction finance (5%). Going forward, in line with RBI circular, ability of

https://www.crisilratings.com/india/ShareRating/qa/Rating/LedRatingDocs/SMFGIndiaHomeFinanceCompanyLimited_July07_2023_RR_322542.html 2/5



7/15/23 2:21 PM

Rating Rationale

SMHFC to maintain a minimum of 60% of its net assets towards housing loans remains a key monitorable, whilst ensuring significant growth in loan book.

- **Moderate profitability metrics due to high ECL provisioning:**
Historically, the earnings profile for SMHFC has been constrained by elevated operating expenses and credit cost. Credit costs for SMHFC remained controlled at 0.5% during FY23, as compared to 1.3% in FY22 and 3.6% in FY21. Nevertheless, the operating expenses continues to remain elevated with the operating expenses as a percentage of total assets standing at 4.1% for fiscal 2023, as against 2.6% for fiscal 2022. As a result, SMHFC reported improvement in absolute profitability with its PAT rising to Rs 40 crore for fiscal 2023, as against Rs 17 crore during FY22, translating into a modest return on managed assets (RoMA) at 0.7% during FY23 (0.3% for fiscal 2022). Going forward, ability to improve the earnings profile as the portfolio scales up will remain a key monitorable.

Liquidity: Superior

Liquidity profile of the group remained adequate owing to presence of unencumbered liquidity surplus of Rs 5,512 crore in the form of cash and short-term investment balances as on April 30, 2023. This was further supported by unutilized bank lines amounting to Rs 1,500 crore and inflows from advances. Against the same, the group had total principal debt repayments amounting to Rs 5,093 crore till October 2023.

Outlook: Stable

CRISIL Ratings believes SMHFC will remain strategically important to, and continue to receive support from, SMFG, and will sustain its growth momentum while maintaining its healthy financial risk profile.

Rating Sensitivity factors

Downward Factors:

- If there is a significant diminution in the stake held by, or the support expected from, SMFG, or a change in SMFG's ratings by S&P Global by 1 notch or higher
- Downgrade in the credit rating of SMFG India Credit Company Ltd (SMICC) by 1 notch or higher
- Continued deterioration in asset quality of SMHFC's loan book with weak standalone earnings profile on a sustained basis

About the Company

The company started its operation in December 2015, offering home loan and loan against property in the affordable segment to the salaried and self-employed professionals. SMHFC is a 100% owned subsidiary of SMICC. Following the consummation of transaction between SMFG and FFH, 74.9% shares in SMICC are held by SMFG while FFH which in turn is a wholly owned subsidiary of Temasek continues to hold the balance stake. Post the change in ownership the name of the entity has been changed to SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited.

Product offerings include secured products which comprise primarily of mortgages/loans against property, and commercial vehicle loans. It currently operates out of 125 distribution points.

Key Financial Indicators

As on / for the year ended		March 31, 2023*	March 31, 2022*	March 31, 2021*
Total Assets (Reported)	Rs crore	6,240	4,523	4,759
Total Income	Rs crore	686	504	525
Profit after tax	Rs crore	40	17	(55)
Gross NPA	%	3.7	6.2	5.6
Adjusted Gearing^(a)	Times	6.9	5.9	6.5
Return on assets^(a)	%	0.7	0.3	(1.1)

*Based on total managed assets

*IND-AS

(a) Direct Assignment is included in Borrowings for calculation of Adjusted Gearing
Ratios are CRISIL Ratings Adjusted

Any other Information: Not applicable

Note on complexity levels of the rated instrument:

CRISIL Ratings' complexity levels are assigned to various types of financial instruments and are included (where applicable) in the Annexure - Details of Instrument in this Rating Rationale.

CRISIL Ratings will disclose complexity level for all securities - including those that are yet to be placed - based on available information. The complexity level for instruments may be updated, where required, in the rating rationale published subsequent to the issuance of the instrument when details on such features are available.

For more details on the CRISIL Ratings' complexity levels please visit www.crisilratings.com. Users may also call the Customer Service Helpline with queries on specific instruments.

Annexure - Details of Instrument(s)

ISIN	Name of Instrument	Date of allotment	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue size (Rs.Crore)	Complexity level	Rating outstanding with outlook
NA	Non-Convertible Debentures ^(a)	NA	NA	NA	1000	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable

http://www.crisilratings.com/india/homefinance/SMFGIndiaHomeFinanceCompanyLimited_July_07_2023_RR_322542.html 3/9



7:523 221 PM

Rating Rationale

INE213W07160	Non-Convertible Debentures	26-Mar-21	3 Months TBILL Linked	26-Sep-23	125	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07186	Non-Convertible Debentures	13-Dec-21	3 Month TBILL	13-Dec-24	100	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07186	Non-Convertible Debentures	23-Dec-21	3 Month TBILL	13-Dec-24	99	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Non-Convertible Debentures	NA	NA	NA	43.3	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07251	Non-Convertible Debentures	17-May-23	8.35%	15-May-25	350	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07194	Non-Convertible Debentures	25-May-22	8.1% p.a	23-May-25	200	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07202	Non-Convertible Debentures	07-Nov-22	8.20% p.a.	07-Nov-25	11.7	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07129	Non-Convertible Debentures	12-Feb-20	8.65%	12-Feb-25	121	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W07244	Non-Convertible Debentures	09-Feb-23	Repo Linked	09-Feb-25	75	Simple	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Subordinated debt	NA	NA	NA	255	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W08044	Subordinated debt	22-Jul-22	8.40%	22-Jul-32	100	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W08051	Subordinated debt	12-Aug-22	8.40%	12-Aug-32	50	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W08026	Subordinated debt	01-Jan-21	7.63%	01-Jan-31	40	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W08010	Subordinated debt	06-Jun-20	8.50%	07-Jun-30	30	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
INE213W08036	Subordinated debt	12-Aug-21	7.70%	12-Aug-31	25	Complex	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Commercial Paper	NA	NA	7-365 days	500	Simple	CRISIL A1+
NA	Cash Credit & Working Capital demand loan	NA	NA	NA	25	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 1	NA	NA	24-Sep-21	50	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 2	NA	NA	24-Sep-21	200	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 3	NA	NA	24-Sep-21	100	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Term Loan 4	NA	NA	23-Aug-21	250	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable
NA	Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility	NA	NA	NA	1375	NA	CRISIL AAA/Stable

*Not to be issued

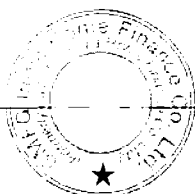
Annexure - Details of Rating Withdrawn

ISIN	Name of Instrument	Date of allotment	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue size (Rs.Crore)	Complexity level	Rating outstanding with outlook
INE213W07145	Non-Convertible Debentures	29-Jun-20	7.20%	29-Jun-23	100	Simple	Withdrawn

Annexure - List of entities consolidated

Names of Entities Consolidated	Extent of Consolidation	Rationale for Consolidation
SMFG India Credit Company Ltd.	Full	Parent
SMFG India Home Finance Company Ltd.	Full	Subsidiary

https://www.crisilratings.com/india/share/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/SMFGIndiaHomeFinanceCompanyLimited_July07_2023_RR_322542.html 49



7/15/23 2:21 PM

Rating Rationale

Annexure - Rating History for last 3 Years

Instrument	Type	Current		2023 (History)		2022		2021		2020		Start of 2020
		Outstanding Amount	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Date	Rating	Rating
Fund Based Facilities	LT	2000.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-05-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-03-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-12-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	31-07-20	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			-	21-04-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-
			-	03-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	-	05-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-
Commercial Paper	ST	500.0	CRISIL A1+	05-05-23	CRISIL A1+	05-03-22	CRISIL A1+	05-12-21	CRISIL A1+	31-07-20	CRISIL A1+	CRISIL A1+
			-	21-04-23	CRISIL A1+	-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL A1+	-	-	-
			-	03-03-23	CRISIL A1+	-	-	05-07-21	CRISIL A1+	-	-	-
Non Convertible Debentures	LT	2500.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-05-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-03-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-12-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	31-07-20	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			-	21-04-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-
			-	03-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	-	05-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-
Subordinated Debt	LT	500.0	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-05-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-03-22	CRISIL AAA/Stable	05-12-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	31-07-20	CRISIL AAA/Stable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
			-	21-04-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	-	07-10-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-
			-	03-03-23	CRISIL AAA/Stable	-	-	05-07-21	CRISIL AAA/Watch Developing	-	-	-

A1+ amounts are in Rs. Cr

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
Cash Credit & Working Capital Demand Loan	25	Axela Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Proposed Long Term Bank Loan Facility	1375	Not Applicable	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Term Loan	100	Corporation Bank	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Term Loan	200	HDFC Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Term Loan	250	Axela Bank Limited	CRISIL AAA/Stable
Term Loan	50	National Housing Bank	CRISIL AAA/Stable

Criteria Details

[Link to related criteria](#)

[Rating Criteria for Finance Companies](#)

[CRISIL's Criteria for rating short term debt](#)

[Criteria for Notching up Stand Alone Ratings of Companies based on Parent Support](#)

[Criteria for Notching up Stand Alone Ratings of Companies based on Group Support](#)

[CRISIL's Criteria for Consolidation](#)

Media Relations

Ayesh Datta
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
M: +91 99204 93512

Analytical Contacts

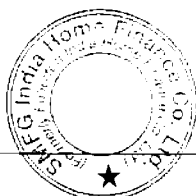
Ajit Veerale
Senior Director
CRISIL Ratings Limited
B: +91 22 3342 3000

Customer Service Helpdesk

Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm
Toll free Number: 1900 267 1301

For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports:

https://www.crisilratings.com/website/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/SMFCIndiaHomeFinanceCompanyLimited_July07_2023_RR_323542.html 5/5



7/15/23 2:21 PM

Rating Rationale

B: +91 22 3342 3000
A: PRATUL@CRISIL.COM

A: RAHUL@CRISIL.COM

CRISILRatingDesk@crisil.com

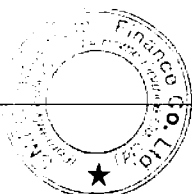
Pratnudi Jani
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
M: +91 99678 68576
B: +91 22 3342 3000
PRATN@CRISIL.COM

Rahul Malik
Associate Director
CRISIL Ratings Limited
B: +91 22 3342 3000
RAHUL@CRISIL.COM

For Analytical queries:
CRISILRatingDesk@crisil.com

Rubuja Galkwad
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
B: +91 22 3342 3000
Rubuja.Galkwad@crisil.com

Rikin Karik Shah
Manager
CRISIL Ratings Limited
B: +91 22 3342 3000
Rikr.Shah@crisil.com



Serial no.: 24

Addressed to: Eligible Investors

Rating Rationale



7/4/2023 2:21 PM

Rating Rationale

Note for Media

This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or content thereof but with due credit to CRISIL Ratings. However, CRISIL Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationale for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

About CRISIL Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company)

CRISIL Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited ('CRISIL'). CRISIL Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI').

For more information, visit www.crisilratings.com

About CRISIL Limited

CRISIL is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc., a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit www.crisil.com

Connect with us: [TWITTER | @CRISILINDIA](https://twitter.com/crisilindia) | [LINKEDIN | CRISIL](https://www.linkedin.com/company/crisil/) | [FACEBOOK | CRISIL](https://www.facebook.com/crisil/)

CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE

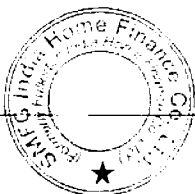
CRISIL respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from CRISIL. For further information on CRISIL's privacy policy please visit www.crisil.com

DISCLAIMER

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') that is provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings'). To avoid doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for the jurisdiction of India only. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as CRISIL Ratings providing or intending to provide any services in jurisdictions where CRISIL Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities referred to above. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between CRISIL Ratings and the user.

We are not aware that any user intends to rely on the report or of the manner in which a user intends to use the report. In preparing our report we have not taken into consideration the objectives or particular needs of any particular user. It is made abundantly clear that the report is not intended to and does not constitute an investment advice. The report is not an offer to sell, or an offer to purchase or subscribe for any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The report should not be the sole or primary basis for any investment decision with the meaning of any law or regulation (including the laws and regulations applicable in the US).

<https://www.crisilratings.com/india/shareRatingLaoRatingDownSMFCQdsktomeFinanceCompanyLimited> July 07, 2023 RR-322542.html 5/5



7/15/2023 2:21 PM

Rating Rationale

Ratings from CRISIL Ratings are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, hold or sell any securities/instruments or to make any investment decisions. Any opinions expressed here are in good faith, are subject to change without notice, and are only current as of the stated date of their issue. CRISIL Ratings assumes no obligation to update its opinions following publication in any form or format although CRISIL Ratings may disseminate its opinions and analysis. The rating contained in the report is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment or other business decisions. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting on the report in any way. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains.

Neither CRISIL Ratings nor its affiliates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively, "CRISIL Ratings Parties") guarantee the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the report, and no CRISIL Ratings Party shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of any part of the report. EACH CRISIL RATINGS PARTY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. In no event shall any CRISIL Ratings Party be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs), in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

CRISIL Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors. Public ratings and analysis by CRISIL Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its website, www.crisilratings.com (free of charge). Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee - more details about ratings by CRISIL Ratings are available here: www.crisilratings.com.

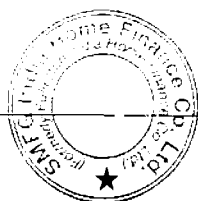
CRISIL Ratings and its affiliates do not act as a fiduciary. While CRISIL Ratings has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, CRISIL Ratings does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on in its reports. CRISIL Ratings has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process. CRISIL Ratings has in place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For details please refer to: <https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/rights-and-policies.htm>.

Rating criteria by CRISIL Ratings are generally available without charge to the public on the CRISIL Ratings public website, www.crisilratings.com. For latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, you may contact the CRISIL Ratings desk at crisilratings@crisil.com, or at (0091) 1800 267 1301.

This report should not be reproduced or redistributed to any other person or in any form without prior written consent from CRISIL Ratings.

All rights reserved © CRISIL Ratings Limited. CRISIL Ratings is a wholly owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited.

CRISIL Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, 'Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures'. The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on CRISIL Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: <https://www.crisilratings.com/india/home/finance/Company%20Limited%20July%2007%202023%20RR%20322542.html>



Press Release

Care
RATINGS

Facilities/Instruments	Amount (₹ crore)	Rating ¹	Rating Action
Long-term bank facilities	8,000.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Long-term instruments - Subordinate debt	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non-convertible debentures	1,471.00	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Non-convertible debentures*	146.00 (Reduced from 529.00)	CARE AAA; Stable	Reaffirmed
Commercial paper	500.00	CARE A1+	Reaffirmed

Details of subordinated facilities - Amount: ₹

*₹383.00 crore is withdrawn on account of redemption on maturity of bonds.

Rationale and key rating drivers

The ratings assigned to SMHFC (formerly Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited (FIHFCL)) continue to drive strength from its strong linkages with the Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group through its immediate parent, SMFG India Credit Company Limited (SMICC; erstwhile Fullerton India Credit Company Limited (FICCL; rated CARE AAA/Stable)). CARE Ratings Limited (CARE Ratings) understands from the management that the investment in SMICC by SMFG is long term in nature.

SMFG is a Japanese multinational banking and financial services institution with an asset size of ₹16.7 million crores. The group operates in the retail, corporate, and investment banking segments worldwide. India remains one of the key target markets with respect to SMFG's multi-franchise strategy in Asia. Hence, SMHFC is strategically important to SMFG and SMICC, as it will help SMFG tap growth opportunities in India's booming housing market. Therefore, support from SMFG to SMHFC through SMICC both, in terms of capital and managerial expertise, is expected to be forthcoming as and when required. CARE Ratings believes that the recent change in the name of the company also reflects the strong association with SMFG. Furthermore, the ratings continue to factor in SMHFC's diversified funding profile, adequate capitalisation and comfortable liquidity position, but remains constrained on account of the company's moderate scale of operations and vulnerable asset quality metrics.

Rating sensitivities: Factors likely to lead to rating actions

Positive factors - Not applicable

Negative factors - Factors that could, individually or collectively, lead to negative rating action/downgrade:

- Material dilution in the ownership by, expected support from, and strategic importance to, SMICC or SMFG.
- Any negative rating action on the parent company, SMICC (rated 'CARE AAA; Stable').
- Deterioration in the asset quality on a sustained basis and/or deterioration in the profitability, leading to losses on a sustained basis.

Analytical approach:

The rating is based on the standalone assessment of SMHFC along with factoring in its linkage with its immediate parent, SMICC, and benefits derived thereon with demonstrated and expected support from the ultimate parent, Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group.

Outlook: Stable

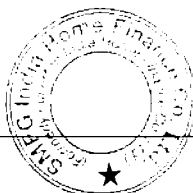
The 'Stable' outlook factors in the continued support from the promoter, the adequate capitalisation, and the diversified resource profile going forward.

Detailed description of the key rating drivers:

Key strengths:

Strong promoter group with demonstrated and expected support, business synergies and a common brand
SMHFC is a wholly owned subsidiary of SMICC, which in turn, is 74.99% held by SMFG. By virtue of the parent-subsidiary relationship, it benefits from synergies in the form of managerial, operational, and business support from the parents. SMFG sees various growth opportunities in India's financial services segment, particularly in the mass market retail or SME space, and

¹Complete definition of the ratings assigned are available at www.careratings.in and other CARE Ratings Ltd.'s publications



Press Release

Care
Ratings

therefore both, SMICC and SMHFC are expected to play a strategically important role in furthering SMFG's objective in the near term. CARE Ratings Limited (CARE Ratings) understands that support from SMFG in the form of capital or liquidity will be forthcoming as and when required in SMICC and SMHFC. SMHFC is also expected to benefit from synergies arising out of the immediate parent's domain knowledge and experience in lending towards secured and unsecured segments, risk management systems, in addition to the shared branch network. The immediate parent, SMICC, has supported SMHFC through regular capital infusions (₹808 crore since FY15) with ₹100 crore of infusion in FY23. Additionally, SMICC has provided SMHFC with a committed line of credit of ₹250 crore. SMHFC has benefited from its parent through overall governance framework, management support, and regular capital infusion to support growth.

Experienced management team

The board of SMHFC is headed by Shantanu Mitra. He is the Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director of SMICC, since 2010, with the group since 2010. He has over 40 years of experience in financial services, with over 20 years at Standard Chartered Bank and Citibank, where he had desks in India and Singapore. Deepak Patkar has been recently appointed as the CEO and MD of SMHFC. He has over 25 years of experience in various leadership roles spanning risk management, sales distribution and collections. Ashok Patil, with over 20 years of experience in policy formulation, risk analytics, portfolio management, credit underwriting and collection strategy across a diversified retail, SME and rural lending portfolio has been brought in the position of Chief Risk Officer.

Adequate capitalisation

SMHFC has received capital infusion multiple times from its parent, SMICC, with the most recent one in FY23 of ₹100 crore, taking the tangible net worth (TNW) to ₹757 crore as on March 31, 2023. The total capital adequacy ratio (CAR) and Tier-1 CAR as on March 31, 2023, are 22.27% and 15.78%, respectively, as against 24.30% and 20.25%, respectively, as on March 31, 2022. Since its inception, the overall capital infusion that has come in from the promoters has aggregated to ₹808 crore, more than half of which has come since FY19. Currently, the overall gearing is at 6.3x as on March 31, 2023, as against 6.05x as on March 31, 2022, moreover, Care Rating expects the gearing to remain in the range of 6.5x - 7x in FY24. Considering the demonstrated capital support from SMICC in the past, CARE Ratings expects the same support to be forthcoming as and when required to support the growth in operations.

Diversified resource profile

SMHFC's resource profile remains diversified, with term loans from banks constituting the maximum proportion at 61.94%, followed by non-convertible debentures (NCDs) and subordinate debts at 32.64% and 4.92%, respectively. The company has large public and private sector banks as its lenders and continues to diversify its borrowing profile. The company has raised an additional ₹2,442 crore of borrowings in the form of term loans, NCDs, and sub debt in FY23.

Key weaknesses:

Moderate scale of operations with limited seasoning

SMHFC has continued to increase its disbursements post FY21 at a fast pace, increasing from ₹558 crore in FY21 to ₹3,065 crore in FY23. The assets under management (AUM), which was stagnant at around ₹4,200 crore to ₹4,500 crore during FY20 and FY22 due to pandemic, has shot up to ₹6,427 crore in FY23. The company has invested in its infrastructure to accelerate the growth in portfolio, taking benefit of the increased demand in the sector.

As a housing finance company (HFC), the company operates in a relatively low-risk asset class, as the lending is secured through collateral, however, SMHFC being new in the sector, has low seasoning. Hence, the company's ability to continue to increase its scale of operations while maintaining profitability and healthy asset quality metrics over time will be a key monitorable.

Moderate profitability

During FY23, the company's net interest margin (NIM) improved to 5.26% from 4.59% in FY22. Although the operating expenses increased, the overall return on total assets (ROTA) improved from 0.37% in FY22 to 0.76% in the current financial year due to the decrease in credit costs. The increase in operating expenses was primarily due to the increase in employee benefit expenses and expenses incurred on technological upgradation. The credit cost decreased to 0.58% in FY23 from 1.47% in FY22, as the company made lower provisions on account of improved asset quality.

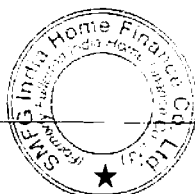
SMHFC reported a profit-after-tax (PAT) of ₹41 crore in FY23 as compared with ₹17 crore in FY22. The profitability continues to remain modest despite an increase in operations. CARE Ratings believes that the company's ability to improve profitability through scaling up operations while keeping operating and credit costs under control will continue to be a key rating monitorable.

Moderate asset quality

Although the company's asset quality has improved with the gross non-performing assets (GNPA) reducing to 3.74% in FY23 as against 5.23% in FY22, it continues to remain moderate. The improvement was primarily due to write-offs amounting to ₹185 crore and no significant slippages in the recently acquired book. CARE Ratings expects the GNPA to remain in a similar range, going forward, as it has taken various measures to make the underwriting process stronger and has opted for more granular exposure to reduce concentration.

Liquidity: Adequate

As on March 31, 2023, the company has liquid assets of ₹234 crore, which is sufficient to meet its debt obligations of ₹63 crore maturing in the next one month. Additionally, the company has undrawn sanctioned lines of ₹1,808 crore. Moreover, being a



Press Release

CareEdge
RATINGS

step-down subsidiary of SMFG, the company has financial flexibility to obtain additional funding from banks or refinance maturing debt.

Applicable criteria

[Rating criteria for companies](#)
[Rating criteria for public sector](#)
[Corporate Housing Finance Companies](#)
[Rating criteria for credit default swaps](#)
[Policy on Withdrawal of Ratings](#)
[Interest coverage ratio \(ICR\) criteria](#)
[Interest coverage ratio \(ICR\) criteria](#)

About the company and industry

Industry classification

Micro-Economic Indicator	Sector	Industry	Basic Industry
Financial Services	Financial Services	Finance	Housing Finance Company

Incorporated in August 2010, SMHFC (erstwhile Fullerton India Home Finance Company) is a HFC and is a wholly owned subsidiary of SMICC. SMICC, in turn, is promoted by SMFG with an equity shareholding of 74.9% and Fullerton Financial Holdings (FFH) with an equity shareholding of 25.1%. SMHFC offers home loans under the 'Griffithsaidi' brand. It received registration license from the National Housing Bank (NHB) in July 2015 and commenced lending operations in December 2015. The name of the company was recently changed from Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited to SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited, reflecting strong association with SMFG.

SMHFC is focused on the affordable housing segment comprising a target segment of salaried and self-employed professionals in satellite townships around metros and Tier-I cities as well as underserved Tier-II and Tier-III cities. About 60% of the portfolio, as on March 31, 2023, constitutes housing loans. The company has completed over 7.5 years of operations and, as on March 31, 2023, has a loan portfolio of ₹6,426 crore (March 31, 2022: ₹4,457 crore). It is headquartered in Mumbai and its operations are spread across 14 states, with major ones being Tamil Nadu, Rajasthan, Gujarat, Maharashtra, and others.

Brief Financials (₹ crore)	March 31, 2021 (A)	March 31, 2022 (A)	March 31, 2023 (A)
Total income	526	504	686
PAT	-56	17	41
Adjusted total assets*	4,701	4,462	6,184
Net NFA (%)	2.85	3.04	2.34
ROTA (%)	-1.13	0.35	0.71

A: Audited. Note: The above results are latest financial results available.

*Adjusted total assets: Total assets adjusted for deferred tax assets and intangible assets.

Status of non-cooperation with previous CRA:

None

Any other information:

Not applicable

Rating history for the last three years: Please refer Annexure-2

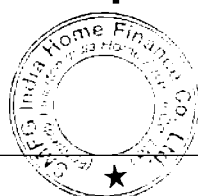
Covenants of the rated instruments/facilities: Detailed description of the covenants of the rated instruments/facilities is given in Annexure-3

Complexity level of various instruments rated: Annexure-4

Lender details: Annexure-5

31

CARE Ratings Ltd.



Press Release

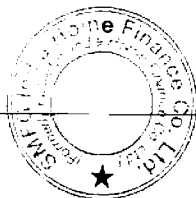
Care RATING
RATINGS

Annexure-1: Details of instruments/facilities

Name of the Instrument	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of the Issue (₹ crore)	Rating Assigned along with Rating Outlook
Commercial Paper-Commercial Paper (Standalone) (Proposed)					500.00	CARE A1+
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07020			Mar 2023	00.00	Withdrawn*
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07087			May 2023	00.00	Withdrawn*
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07137			May 2023	00.00	Withdrawn*
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07145	29-Jun-20	7.2%	29-Jun-23	00.00	Withdrawn*
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07095	10-Aug-18	9.25%	08-Aug-25	25.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07129	12-Feb-20	8.65%	12-Feb-25	121.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07194	25-May-22	8.10%	23-May-25	200.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07210	02-Dec-22	8.40%	21-Mar-25	350.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07236	27-Dec-22	8.30%	28-Mar-25	75.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	INE213W07228	27-Dec-22	8.40%	26-Dec-25	100.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures (Proposed)					746.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE213W08010	08-Jun-20	8.50%	07-Jun-30	30.00	CARE AAA; Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	INE213W08028	01-Jan-21	7.63%	01-Jan-31	40.00	CARE AAA; Stable

4 |

CARE Ratings Ltd.



Press Release

Care
RATINGS

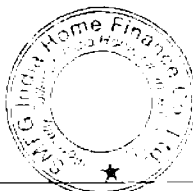
Debt-Subordinate Debt	1NE2L3W08036	12-Aug-21	7.70%	12-Aug-31	25.00	CARE AAA, Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	1NE2L3W08044	22-Jul-22	8.40%	22-Jul-32	100.00	CARE AAA, Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt	1NE2L3W08051	12-Aug-22	8.40%	12-Aug-32	50.00	CARE AAA, Stable
Debt-Subordinate Debt (Proposed)					255.00	CARE AAA, Stable
Fund-based LT-Term Loan [^]				March-2025	2997.56	CARE AAA, Stable
Fund-based - LT-Term Loan (Proposed)					4002.41	CARE AAA, Stable

[^] With drawn Rs.161.00 crore on account of redemption on maturity.

[^] As of June 30th, 2023

Annexure-2: Rating history for the last three years

Sr. No.	Name of the Instrument/ Bank Facilities	Type	Current Ratings		Rating History			
			Amount Outstanding (₹ crore)	Rating	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2023-2024	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2022-2023	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2021-2022	Date(s) and Rating(s) assigned in 2020-2021
1	Fund-based Long Term	LT	7475.00	CARE AAA; Stable		1) CARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-22)	1) CARE AAA; Stable (09-Dec-21) 2) CARE AAA (CW with Developing Implications) (07-Jul-21)	1) CARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-20) 2) CARE AAA; Stable (17-Apr-20)
2	Commercial Paper- Commercial Paper (Standalone)	ST	500.00	CARE A1+		1) CARE A1+ (07-Jul-22)	1) CARE A1+ (09-Dec-21) 2) CARE A1+ (07-Jul-21)	1) CARE A1+ (07-Jul-20) 2) CARE A1+ (17-Apr-20)
3	Debt-Subordinate Debt	LT	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable		1) CARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-22)	1) CARE AAA; Stable (09-Dec-21) 2) CARE AAA (CW with Developing Implications) (07-Jul-21)	1) CARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-20) 2) CARE AAA; Stable (17-Apr-20)



Press Release



4	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	1471.00	CARE AAA; Stable		1YCARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-22)		
5	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	LT	146.00	CARE AAA; Stable		1YCARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-22)		
6	Fund-based - LT-Term Loan	LT	529.00	CARE AAA; Stable		1YCARE AAA; Stable (07-Jul-22)		

*Long term/Short term

Annexure-3: Detailed explanation of covenants of the rated instruments/facilities
Not applicable

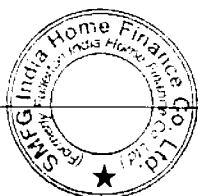
Annexure-4: Complexity level of the various instruments rated

Sr. No.	Name of the Instrument	Complexity Level
1	Commercial Paper (Commercial Paper (Standalone))	Simple
2	Debentures-Non Convertible Debentures	Simple
3	Debt-Subordinate Debt	Complex
4	Fund-based - LT-Term Loan	Simple
5	Fund-based-Long Term	Simple

Annexure-5: Lender details

To view the lender wise details of bank facilities please [click here](#)

Note on the complexity levels of the rated instruments: CARE Ratings has classified instruments rated by it on the basis of complexity. Investors/market intermediaries/regulators or others are welcome to write to care@careedge.in for any clarifications.





Contact us

Media Contact Madul Mishra Director CARE Ratings Limited Phone: +91-22-6754 3596 E-mail: madul.mishra@careratings.com	Analytical Contacts Sanjay Agrawal Senior Director CARE Ratings Limited Phone: 022- 6754 3500 E-mail: sanjay.agrawal@careratings.com
Relationship Contact Sankar Roy Senior Director CARE Ratings Limited Phone: +91-22-67543404 E-mail: sankar.roy@careratings.com	Vinod Jain Senior Director CARE Ratings Limited Phone: 022- 6754 3456 E-mail: vinod.jain@careratings.com
	Shweta Sumet Agrawal Associate Director CARE Ratings Limited Phone: 022- 6754 3528 E-mail: shweta.agrawal@careratings.com

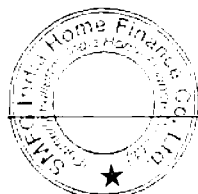
About us:

Established in 1993, CARE Ratings is one of the leading credit rating agencies in India. Registered under the Securities and Exchange Board of India, it has been acknowledged as an External Credit Assessment Institution by the RBI. With an equitable position in the Indian capital market, CARE Ratings provides a wide array of credit rating services that help corporates raise capital and enable investors to make informed decisions. With an established track record of rating companies over almost three decades, CARE Ratings follows a robust and transparent rating process that leverages its domain and analytical expertise, backed by the methodology congruent with the international best practices. CARE Ratings has played a pivotal role in developing bank debt and capital market instruments, including commercial papers, corporate bonds and debentures, and structured credit.

Disclaimer:

The ratings issued by CARE Ratings are based on the fairness of their payment of the obligation under the rated instrument and are not recommendations to invest, renew, subscribe or hold the securities/bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. These ratings do not confer liability or profit for the investor. The agency does not conduct an audit of the rated entity. CARE Ratings has based its ratings solely based on information obtained from public and credit sources. CARE Ratings does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy, or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions and the results obtained from the use of such information. Most external credit facilities/instruments are rated by CARE Ratings. However, some credit rating fees, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. CARE Ratings or its subsidiaries/branches may also be involved with other commercial transactions with the entity. In case of bankruptcy/insolvency concerns, the rating/outlook assigned by CARE Ratings is primarily based on the capital obtained by the company/provisions and the current financial strength of the firm. The rating/outlook may change in case of withdrawal of capital, or the unexpected loss brought in by the company/provisions in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors. CARE Ratings is not responsible for any errors and omissions that may be made in the financial facility provided to the users of the ratings of CARE Ratings. The ratings of CARE Ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clause as per the terms of the facilities/instruments, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clause are introduced and triggered, the ratings may see volatility and rating downgrades.

For the detailed Rationale Report and subscription information,
please visit www.careratings.com



CRISIL
Ratings

CONFIDENTIAL

RL/FHFCL/322542/NCD-0723/65518/1532210721
August 21, 2023

Mr. Deepak Patkar
Chief Executive Officer
SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
Ground Floor, TradePoint Building
Kamala Mills, Lower Parel,
Mumbai City - 400013



Dear Mr. Deepak Patkar,

Re: CRISIL Rating on the Rs.1000 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.
Please refer to our rating letters dated July 10, 2023 bearing Ref. no.: RL/FHFCL/322542/NCD-0723/65518/153221072.
Please find in the table below the rating outstanding for your company.

S.No.	Instrument	Rated Amount (Rs. in Crore)	Rating Outstanding
1	Non Convertible Debentures	1000	CRISIL AAA/Stable

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest ratings.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/MD/DF/17/2013, dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide transactional securities identification number (ISIN) along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debenture@crisil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at debenture@crisil.com for any clarification you may need.

Should you require any clarification, please feel free to get in touch with us.

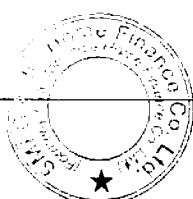
With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Rahul Malik
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shilpa
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Disclaimer: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument and does not constitute an act of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument. It does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' ratings are available without charge to the public on the web site www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity / or the rated entity / or the rated instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings. Please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at customer.service@crisil.com or call 1800-067-4301.



CRISIL
Ratings

CONFIDENTIAL

RLFIHFCL322542NCD 0723 65522 84228700
August 21, 2023

Mr. Deepak Patkar
Chief Executive Officer
SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
Ground Floor, TradePoint Building
Kamala Mills, Lower Parel,
Mumbai City - 400013



Dear Mr. Deepak Patkar,

Re: CRISIL Rating on the Rs.1500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.
Please refer to our rating letter, dated July 10, 2023 bearing Ref. no.: RLFIHFCL 322542 NCD 0723 65522 84228700.
Please find in the table below the rating outstanding for your company.

S.No.	Instrument	Rated Amount (Rs. in Crore)	Rating Outstanding
1	Non Convertible Debentures	1500	CRISIL AAA Stable

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revitalization from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/MD/DF/17/2013, dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bond debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN) along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtinfo@crsil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at debtinfo@crsil.com for any clarification you may need.

Should you require any clarification, please feel free to get in touch with us.

With warm regards,

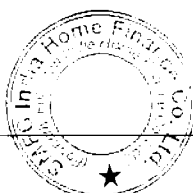
Yours sincerely,

Rahul Malik
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shrivastava
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Disclaimer: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an endorsement of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' ratings are available without charge to the public on the web at www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/ entity / or the issuer rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpline at [18002677301](tel:18002677301).

Registration number: CRISIL is a member of the Credit Rating Agencies Association of India (CRAA) and is registered with the Reserve Bank of India (RBI).



Care

RATINGS

No. CARE/HO/RL/2023-24/2327

Shri Animesh Chatterjee
Head - Treasury
SMPG India Home Finance Company Limited
2nd North Avenue, Maker Marity, Floor 10,
BKC, Bandra (East),
Mumbai
Maharashtra 400051



August 24, 2023

Confidential

Dear Sir,

Credit rating for proposed Debt Issue / Non-Convertible Debentures

Please refer to our letter no. CARE/HO/RL/2023-24/1852 dated July 05, 2023 and your request for revalidation of the rating assigned to the NCD and subordinate debt of your company, for a limit of Rs.2,117.00 crore.

2. The following rating(s) have been reviewed:

Sr. No.	Instrument	Amount (Rs. crore)	Rating ¹	Rating Action
1.	Non Convertible Debentures	145.00	CARE AAA; Stable (Triple A; Outlook: Stable)	Reaffirmed
2.	Non Convertible Debentures	1,471.00	CARE AAA; Stable (Triple A; Outlook: Stable)	Reaffirmed
3.	Subordinate Debt	500.00	CARE AAA; Stable (Triple A; Outlook: Stable)	Reaffirmed
	Total Instruments	2,117.00 (Rs. Two Thousand One Hundred Seventeen Crore Only)		

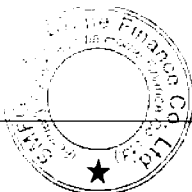
3. Please arrange to get the rating revalidated, in case the proposed issue is not made within six months from the date of this letter.

¹Complete definitions of the ratings assigned are available at www.careratings.in and F 001er CARE Ratings 151.3 publications.

CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Equium, Sarnaiya Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sion (East), Mumbai.
Phone: +91 22 6754 3456 - www.careratings.in

C N L6790MH1593PLC071691



Care

RATINGS

- Please inform us the below-mentioned details of issue immediately, but not later than 7 days from the date of placing the instrument:

Instrument type	ISIN	Issue Size (Rs cr.)	Coupon Rate	Coupon Payment Dates	Terms of Redemption	Redemption date	Name and contact details of Trustee/TPA	Details of top 10 Investors
-----------------	------	---------------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------	---	-----------------------------

- CARE Ratings Ltd. reserves the right to undertake a surveillance/review of the rating from time to time, based on circumstances warranting such review, subject to at least one such review/surveillance every year.
- CARE Ratings Ltd. reserves the right to revise/reaffirm/withdraw the rating assigned as a result of periodic review/surveillance, based on any event or information which in the opinion of CARE Ratings Ltd. warrants such an action. In the event of failure on the part of the entity to furnish such information, material or clarifications as may be required by CARE Ratings Ltd. so as to enable it to carry out continuous monitoring of the rating of the debt instruments, CARE Ratings Ltd. shall carry out the review on the basis of best available information throughout the life time of such instruments. In such cases the credit rating symbol shall be accompanied by "ISSUER NOT COOPERATING". CARE Ratings Ltd. shall also be entitled to publicize/disseminate all the aforementioned rating actions in any manner considered appropriate by it, without reference to you.
- Our ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. However, if any such clauses are introduced and if triggered, the ratings may see volatility and sharp downgrades.
- Users of this rating may kindly refer our website www.careratings.in for latest update on the outstanding rating.
- CARE Ratings Ltd. ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell, or hold any securities.

If you need any clarification, you are welcome to approach us in this regard.

Thanking you,

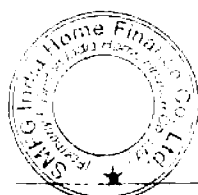


CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Connaught, Smtajiya Hospital Road Off Eastern Express Highway, South (East) Mumbai,
Phone: +91 22 6754 3456 ~ www.careratings.in

CIN L67102MH2003PL007601

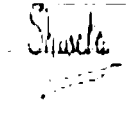
Page 2 of 3



Care
RATINGS

Yours faithfully,

Ashutosh Duda
Lead Analyst
ashutosh.duda@carecredit.in


Shweta Sumesh Agrawal
Associate Director
shweta.agrawal@carecredit.in

Encl.: As above

The ratings issued by CARE Ratings Limited are based on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument and are not recommendations to subscribe, receive, obtain or sell the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. These ratings do not convey suitability or price for the investor. The agency does not constitute an audit on the rated entity. CARE Ratings Limited has based its ratings/outlooks based on information obtained from reliable and credible sources. CARE Ratings Limited does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions and the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CARE Ratings Limited have used a credit rating list, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. CARE Ratings Limited or its subsidiaries or associates may also be involved with other commercial transactions with the entity. In case of personal or proprietary concerns, the rating/outlook assigned by CARE Ratings Limited is, inter-alia, based on the capital deployed by the partner(s)/proprietor and the current financial strength of the firm. The rating/outlook may undergo a change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unaccounted loans brought in by the partner(s)/proprietor in relation to the financial performance and other relevant factors. CARE Ratings Limited is not responsible for any errors and states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the users of CARE Ratings Limited's rating. Our ratings do not factor in any rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, which may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades. Trigger clauses are reviewed and if by force, the rating downgrades results in a trigger during rating.

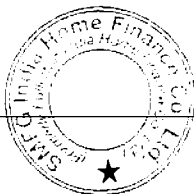
CARE Ratings Limited

4th Floor, Godrej Corporate, Sanyam Hospital Road, Off Eastern Express Highway, Sakinaka (East), Mumbai
Phone: +91 22 6754 3456 - www.carecredit.in



Annexure VI
Important Terms and Condition of Debenture Trustee Agreement

1. The Company has appointed Catalyst Trusteeship Limited (**Catalyst**) as the Debenture Trustee for the Debenture Holders of all the Debentures to be issued by the Company in pursuance of this Placement Memorandum and Catalyst agrees to act as Debenture Trustee for the Debenture Holders.
2. The Company shall comply with all terms and conditions as disclosed in the Placement Memorandum and execute the Debenture Trust Deed which shall consist of two parts: Part A containing statutory / standard information and Part B containing details specific to the particular debt issue and other necessary documents as approved by the Debenture Trustee, within the timeline as per SEBI circular titled 'Operational Circular for Debenture Trustees' dated 31 March 2023 (DT-Master Circular), prior to filing of the application for listing of the Debentures, in accordance with the extant SEBI NCS Regulations.
3. The Company shall comply with the provisions of SEBI Debenture Trustee Regulations, SEBI NCS Regulations, SEBI Master Circular, debt listing agreement, SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations 2015 (as amended from time to time), the Companies Act, DT-Master Circular and other applicable provisions under Applicable Laws, regulations and guidelines ("**Relevant Laws**") in connection with the issuance, allotment, listing and ensuring continued compliance of the Debentures until the redemption in full of the Debentures. Further the Company undertakes to comply with all regulations/provisions of Companies Act, 2013 and guidelines of other regulatory authorities in respect of allotment of Debentures till redemption of such Debentures.
4. **Terms of carrying out due diligence:**
 - (a) The Debenture Trustee, either through itself or its agents /advisors/consultants, shall carry out requisite diligence to verify the status of encumbrance and valuation of the assets and whether all permissions or consents (if any) as may be required to create the security as stipulated in the Transaction Documents and the Relevant Laws, has been obtained. For the purpose of carrying out the due diligence as required in terms of the Relevant Laws, the Debenture Trustee, either through itself or its agents /advisors/consultants, shall have the power to examine the books of account of the Company and to have the Company's assets inspected by its officers and/or external auditors/ valuers/ consultants/ lawyers/ technical experts/ management consultants appointed by the Debenture Trustee.
 - (b) The Company shall provide all assistance to the Debenture Trustee to enable verification from the Registrar of Companies, Sub-registrar of Assurances (as applicable), CERSAI, Depositories, Information Utility or any other authority, as may be required, where the assets and/or prior encumbrances in relation to the assets of the Company for securing the Debentures, are registered / disclosed.
 - (c) Further, in the event that existing charge holders the concerned trustee on behalf of the existing charge holders, have provided conditional consent / permissions to the Company to create further charge on the assets, the Debenture Trustee shall also have the power to verify such conditions by reviewing the relevant Transaction Documents or any other documents executed between existing charge holders and the Company. The Debenture Trustee shall also have the power to intimate the existing charge holders about proposal of creation of further Encumbrance and seeking their comments/ objections, if any.
 - (d) Without prejudice to the aforesaid, the Company shall ensure that it provides and procures all information, representations, confirmations and disclosures as may be required in the sole discretion of the Debenture Trustee to carry out the requisite diligence in connection with the issuance and allotment of the Debentures, in accordance with the Relevant Laws.
 - (e) The Debenture Trustee shall have the power to independently appoint intermediaries, valuers, chartered accountant firms, practicing company secretaries, consultants, lawyers and other

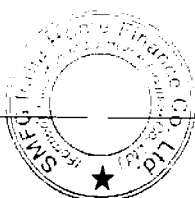


entities in order to assist in the diligence by the Debenture Trustee. All costs, charges, fees and expenses that are associated with and incurred in relation to the diligence as well as preparation of the reports/certificates/documentation, including all out of pocket expenses towards legal or inspection costs, travelling and other costs, shall be solely borne by the Company.

5. The Company shall pay to the Debenture Trustees so long as they hold the office of the Debenture Trustee, remuneration for their services as Debenture Trustee in addition to all legal, traveling and other costs, charges and expenses which the Debenture Trustee or their officers, employees or agents may incur in relation to execution of the Debenture Trust Deed and all other documents executed/to be executed to give effect to the creation of Security for securing the Debentures and such any other expenses like advertisement, notices, letters to Debenture Holders, and additional professional fees/expenses that would be incurred in case of default. The remuneration of the Debenture Trustee shall be as per the communication dated 29th August 2023 as may be amended/modified from time to time.

Arrears of instalments of annual service charges, if any, and/ or delay in reimbursement of cost, charges and expenses beyond prescribed time limits under MSME act shall carry interest at the applicable interest rate under MSME Act, from the date of bill till the date of actual payment which shall be payable on the footing of compound interest with quarterly resets.

6. The Company undertakes to promptly furnish all and any information as may be required by the Debenture Trustee, including such information as required to be furnished in terms of the Relevant Laws and the Debenture Trust Deed on a regular basis, including without limitation the following documents, as may be applicable:
- a. Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company;
 - b. The Placement Memorandum in relation to the issue of Debentures to facilitate the Debenture Trustee to review and provide comments, if any;
 - c. The necessary corporate authorisations by way of board resolution, borrowing committee resolution and / or shareholder resolution necessary for the issue, allotment and the creation of security thereunder;
 - d. Certificate issued by the Registrar of Companies in relation to the charge created to secure the Debentures
 - e. Agreement with the registrar to issue;
 - f. Letters from credit rating agencies about ratings;
 - g. Proof of credit of the Debenture in favour of the Debenture Holders/dispatch of Debenture certificates to the Debenture Holder within 30 days of registration of charge with the registrar of companies (in case where the allotment letter has been issued and debenture certificate is to be issued after registration of charge);
 - h. Depository details;
 - i. Latest Annual Report;
 - j. Executed Debenture Trustee Agreement;
 - k. Debenture Trust Deed;
 - l. Security Documents executed in relation to the Debentures;



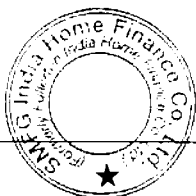
- m. Certified true copy of the resolution(s) for allotment of Debentures;
 - n. Confirmation/proofs of payment of interest and principal amounts made to the Debenture Holders on due dates as per the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed and applicable rules and regulations as may be issued by SEBI including Relevant Laws;
 - o. Statutory auditor's certificate for utilization of funds/issue proceeds;
 - p. Statutory auditor certificate, on a quarterly basis giving the value of book debt and receivables, including compliance with the covenants of the Placement Memorandum, in case where listed debt securities are secured by way of receivables;
 - q. Statutory auditor's certificate on a quarterly basis for maintenance of Required Security Cover on a quarterly basis;
 - r. Information to enable the Debenture Trustee to carry out the necessary due diligence and monitor the security cover on a quarterly basis and to ensure the implementation of the conditions regarding creation of security for the Debentures, if any, debenture redemption reserve and recovery expense fund;
 - s. Periodical reports / information on quarterly/ half yearly / annual basis as required to be submitted to stock exchanges under the SEBI Debenture Trustee Regulations, SEBI Master Circular, DT-Master Circular, SEBI NCS Regulations debt listing agreement or the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time);
 - t. Beneficiary position reports as provided by the registrar and transfer agent;
 - u. Approval for listing of the Debentures from the Exchange;
 - v. Listing application along with the required details / annexures submitted to the Exchange;
 - w. Due diligence certificate from legal counsel, if any;
 - x. Acknowledgement of filing Placement Memorandum with the Exchange/ Registrar of Companies;
 - y. Listing & trading permission from the Exchange;
 - z. Details of the recovery expenses fund to be created by the Company in the manner as may be specified by the SEBI from time to time alongwith duly acknowledged letter / confirmation from the Exchange on the amount of such fund maintained and the mode of maintenance;
 - aa. Bank account details of the Company along with copy of pre-authorisation letter issued by Company to its banker in relation to the payment of redemption amount;
 - bb. The Company shall submit a copy of the latest annual report to the Debenture Trustee within 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the end of the financial year; and
 - cc. Such other documents as may be reasonably required by the Debenture Trustee.
7. The Company agrees and confirms that the purpose of the Debentures is not for providing loan to or acquisitions of shares of any person who is a part of the same group or who is under the same management as the Company.
8. **Information Accuracy and Storage**



- (a) The Company declares that the information and data furnished by the Company to the Debenture Trustee is true and correct and that the Debenture Trustee may in good faith rely upon the same and shall not be liable for acting or refraining from acting upon such information or data furnished to it under the Debenture Trustee Agreement;
- (b) The Company confirms that the requisite disclosures made in the Placement Memorandum are true and correct;
- (c) All disclosures made in the Placement Memorandum with respect to creation of security are in confirmation with the clauses of the Debenture Trustee Agreement;
- (d) The Company undertakes and acknowledges that the Debenture Trustee and any other authorized agency may use, process the information and data disclosed to the Debenture Trustee in the manner as deemed fit by them in relation to the purpose of the due diligence to be undertaken in relation to the issuance of the Debentures; and
- (e) The Company hereby agrees that the Debenture Trustee shall have an unqualified right to disclose to the Debenture Holders (in accordance with the Applicable Law) information including the credit history and the conduct of the account(s) of the Company as well as all details in relation to the assets of the Company and all third party security providers, guarantors and other undertaking providers in such manner and through such medium as the Debenture Trustee in its absolute discretion may think fit. The Company agrees that such disclosure shall not be considered to be breach of confidentiality on the part of the Debenture Trustee.

9. Other Terms and Conditions

- (a) The Debenture Trustee, *ipso facto* does not have the obligations of a borrower or a principal debtor or a guarantor as to the monies paid/invested by investors for the Debentures.
- (b) The Company hereby declares and confirms that the assets on which the charge is proposed to be created to secure the Debentures are free from encumbrances and if assets which are required to be charged to secure the Debentures are already encumbered, the Company has obtained permissions or consent to create *pari passu* charge on the assets of the Company from all the existing charge holders.
- (c) The Company confirms that all necessary disclosures shall be made in the Placement Memorandum including but not limited to statutory and other regulatory disclosures.
- (d) The Company shall on or prior to the date of execution of Debenture Trust Deed, provide to the Debenture Trustee, the bank account details from which the Company proposes to make the payment of redemption amount due to the Debenture Holder. Further, the Company hereby undertakes that it shall preauthorize the Debenture Trustee to seek the redemption amount payment related information from such bank.
- (e) The Debenture Trustee and the Company hereby undertake to comply with the revised security cover certificate requirements and the security and covenant monitoring using Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT) requirements as required under the DT-Master Circular.
- (f) The Company further confirms that:
 - (i) All covenants proposed to be included in Debenture Trust Deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause, fees charged by the debenture trustee, etc.) are disclosed in the Placement Memorandum; and



- (ii) Terms and conditions of the Debenture Trustee Agreement including fees charged by the Trustee and process of due diligence carried out by Debenture Trustee shall be disclosed under the Placement Memorandum.



Annexure VII

Due Diligence Certificate

CATALYST

3. Results and discussion

CTU/23-24/02457

(Annexure II A)

DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE AT THE TIME OF FILING THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT OR PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM/ INFORMATION MEMORANDUM
(Applicable for Secured and Unsecured Issuances)

To,

National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
Exchange Plaza, 5 Floor, Plot C/1, G Block,
Bandra - Kurla Complex, Bandra (E).
Mumbai 400 051

Dear Sir / Madam,

SUB.: ISSUE OF 7,500 (SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED) RATED, LISTED, SENIOR, REDEEMABLE, TRANSFERABLE, SECURED, FIXED RATE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE Rs. 1,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH AGGREGATING TO Rs. 75,00,00,000/- (RUPEES SEVENTY-FIVE CRORES ONLY), WHICH MAY BE INCREASED TO INR 125,00,00,000/- (RUPEES ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE CRORE ONLY) IN THE EVENT THE GREENSHOE OPTION IS EXERCISED, ISSUED AT PAR ("DEBENTURES") BY SMFG INDIA HOME FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS.

We, the debenture trustee(s) to the above-mentioned forthcoming issue state as follows:

- 1) We have examined documents pertaining to the said issue and other such relevant documents, reports and certifications.
- 2) On the basis of such examination and of the discussions with the Issuer, its directors and other officers, other agencies and on independent verification of the various relevant documents, reports and certifications:

We confirm that:

- a) The Issuer has made adequate provisions for and/or has taken steps to provide for adequate security for the debt securities to be issued and listed.
- b) The Issuer has obtained the permissions / consents necessary for creating security on the said property(ies).
- c) The Issuer has made all the relevant disclosures about the security and its continued obligations towards the holders of debt securities.
- d) Issuer has adequately disclosed all consents/ permissions required for creation of further charge on assets in offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum and all disclosures made in the offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum with respect to creation of security are in confirmation with the clauses of debenture trustee agreement.

ANALYT TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED

Journal Office: Weizhou 677000 China Tel: 86-579-8321111 Fax: 86-579-8321116
 Journal Office: 200000 China Tel: 86-571-87190300 Fax: 86-571-87190327
 Copyright © 2006 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA
 0190-8617/06/0000-0000\$10.00
 For more information, please contact: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 111 River Street, Hoboken, NJ 07030, USA
 Tel: 201-748-6000 Fax: 201-748-6050
 E-mail: subinfo@wiley.com Web: www.interscience.wiley.com



CATALYST

Believe in yourself! Trust us!

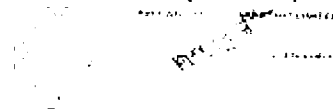
- e) Issuer has given an undertaking that charge shall be created in favour of debenture trustee as per terms of issue before filing of listing application.
- f) Issuer has disclosed all covenants proposed to be included in debenture trust deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause etc.), offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum and given an undertaking that debenture trust deed would be executed before filing of listing application.
- g) All disclosures made in the draft offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum with respect to the debt securities are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision as to the investment in the proposed issue.

We have satisfied ourselves about the ability of the Issuer to service the debt securities.

Place: Mumbai

Date: August 30, 2023

For Catalyst Trusteeship Limited

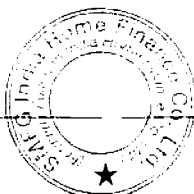


Ms. Kalyani Pandey
Compliance Officer

CATALYST TRUSTESHIP LIMITED (INCORPORATED IN INDIA)

Registered Office: 6th Floor, Office No. 603, C-13, Ground Floor, Sakinaka (East), Mumbai-400044. Tel: 022-42210555, Fax: 022-42210406.
Regional Office: 6th Floor, Office No. 45, Ground Floor, Sakinaka (East), Mumbai-400044. Tel: 022-42210555, Fax: 022-42210406.
Delhi Office: Office No. 10, 5th Floor, Kirti Building, Sakinaka (East), Mumbai-400044. Tel: 022-42210555, Fax: 022-42210406.
CIN No. U74999MH2023PL228406. Email: catalyst@csll.com. Website: www.catalysttrust.com

Pune | Mumbai | Bangalore | Delhi | Chennai



Annexure VIII
Aggregated exposure to top 20 borrowers as on 31st March 2023

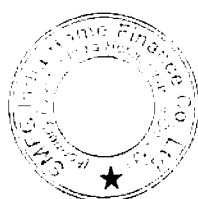
Sr No.	Total Sanctioned (Rs. In Crs)	Total Principal Outstanding (Rs. In Crs)
1	30.0	25.0
2	30.0	16.3
3	16.0	13.9
4	22.0	13.1
5	15.0	12.6
6	16.0	12.5
7	25.0	12.4
8	40.0	12.0
9	25.0	11.9
10	25.0	9.0
11	15.0	8.7
12	18.0	8.1
13	14.0	7.0
14	15.0	6.9
15	30.0	6.7
16	18.0	6.7
17	8.0	6.7
18	12.0	6.5
19	12.0	6.4
20	10.0	6.4
Total	396.0	208.9

Aggregated exposure to top 20 borrowers as on 30th June 2023

Sr No.	Total Sanctioned (Rs. In Crs)	Total Principal Outstanding (Rs. In Crs)
1	30.0	19.3
2	30.0	14.2
3	16.0	13.8
4	25.0	13.2
5	30.0	12.9
6	22.0	12.9



7	15.0	11.6
8	18.0	11.4
9	16.0	10.8
10	40.0	10.2
11	25.0	10.1
12	18.0	9.8
13	25.0	9.1
14	24.0	8.6
15	12.0	8.5
16	25.0	8.3
17	30.0	8.0
18	15.0	7.6
19	20.0	7.6
20	35.0	7.5
Total	471.0	215.3

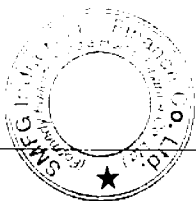


Annexure IX
Details of Top 20 NPAs as on 31st March 2023

Sr No.	Total Sanctioned (Rs. In Crs)	Total Principal Outstanding (Rs. In Crs)
1	6.29	6.36
2	4.91	5.14
3	4.00	4.25
4	6.57	3.86
5	3.45	3.33
6	2.91	2.83
7	7.50	2.60
8	2.29	2.35
9	2.28	2.35
10	1.95	2.00
11	1.90	1.89
12	1.79	1.79
13	1.75	1.78
14	1.68	1.72
15	1.54	1.56
16	1.42	1.34
17	1.45	1.28
18	1.17	1.16
19	1.03	1.15
20	1.04	1.12

Details of Top 20 NPAs as on 30th June 2023

Sr No.	Total Sanctioned (Rs. In Crs)	Total Principal Outstanding (Rs. In Crs)
1	6.29	6.36
2	4.91	5.14
3	4.00	4.25
4	3.51	3.86
5	3.45	3.32
6	3.13	3.02
7	2.91	2.83



8	2.50	2.60
9	2.29	2.35
10	2.28	2.34
11	1.90	1.89
12	1.68	1.67
13	1.54	1.56
14	1.42	1.34
15	1.30	1.29
16	1.25	1.24
17	1.17	1.16
18	1.03	1.15
19	1.04	1.12
20	1.05	1.10



Annexure X
ALM Statements
Audited ALM Statement as on 31st March 2023

SMFG
Grihashakti
Maya Aash, Maya Mehmas.

31 July, 2023

To,
The Manager,
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.,
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai - 400 051.

Ref: Our letter dated 30 May, 2023 with respect to submission of Provisional ALM statement as on March, 2023.

Sub: Asset Liability Management (ALM) Statement as on March, 2023

Dear Sir / Madam,

This is with reference to our letter dated 30 May, 2023 with respect to submission of Provisional ALM statement as on March, 2023, in accordance with the Operational Circular - SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/613 dated August 10, 2021. Please find enclosed herewith the ALM Statement as on March, 2023, as submitted to National Housing Bank (NHB).

Kindly take the same on your records.

Yours faithfully

For SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
(Formerly Fawberton India Home Finance Co. Ltd.)

Jitendra Maheshwar

Jitendra Maheshwar
Company Secretary
Membership No: A19621



Company Office: 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

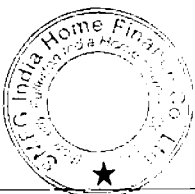


XBRL ALM II Ver.2.0

HFC Details		Description
HFC Code	23	
Name of HFC	SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited (Bastable Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited)	

Filing Details		Description
Return Code	9	
Return Name	ALM-II (SL&IRS)	
Reporting frequency	Half-yearly	
Reporting start date	01/10/2022	
Reporting end date	31/03/2023	
Return for the period ending	31/03/2023	
Schedule ID	C9077	
Report Version	Final	

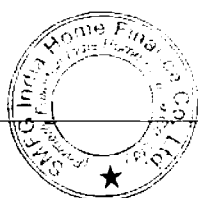
Reporting Details		Description
Reporting Denomination/ Unit	Lakh	
Reporting Standard	Ind-AS	
Date of last audited Balance Sheet	31/03/2023	
General remarks, if any		



PART-1: STATEMENT OF STRUCTURAL LIQUIDITY AS ON PERIOD ENDING													
RESIDUAL MATURITY	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30/91 days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 5 months	Over 5 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years and upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total	Row Code	Remarks
Column Code	C290	C291	C292	C293	C294	C295	C296	C297	C298	C299	C300		
A. OUTFLOWS												R1569	
1. Capital Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31848.25	31848.25	R1570	
a) Equity capital	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31848.25	31848.25	R1571	
b) Non redeemable or perpetual preference capital	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1572	
c) Reserve Funds and Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1573	
d) Preference capital redeemable non perpetual	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1574	
2. Reserves & surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49383.25	49383.25	R1575	
3. Gifts, grants, donations & beneficiaries	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1576	
4. Notes, bonds & debentures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1577	
a) Plain vanilla zero interest structures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1578	
b) Bonds/debentures with embedded options (including zero coupon/convertible discount bonds)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1579	
c) Fixed rate notes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1580	
5. Deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1581	
a) Term deposits from public	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1582	
b) Inter Corporate Deposits (ICDs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1583	
c) Commercial Papers (CPs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1584	
6. Borrowings	0.00	0.00	6284.33	29235.36	25469.64	39908.21	49141.56	247923.37	64076.39	33530.05	496194.37	R1585	
a) Term money borrowings	0.00	0.00	3784.53	29235.36	25469.64	39908.21	49141.56	247923.37	64076.39	33530.05	496194.36	R1586	
b) Bank borrowings in the nature of WCDL, CC etc.	0.00	0.00	2500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2500.00	R1587	
c) From RBI, NHA, Govt. & others	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1588	
7. Current Liabilities & provisions:	10320.01	10046.87	5078.90	8476.64	1612.89	1617.41	3266.75	727.53	497.94	863.45	42436.39	R1589	
a) Sundry creditors	8137.01	8542.74	4021.40	1634.51	0.00	0.00	4.91	543.27	206.07	0.00	22580.85	R1590	
b) Expenses payable (other than interest)	2004.09	2004.08	1002.04	4552.14	1068.43	0.00	607.70	0.00	291.87	48.45	11076.80	R1591	
c) Advance income received, receipts from borrowers pending adjustment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1592	
d) Interest payable on bonds/deposits	184.93	0.00	55.46	2790.13	544.44	1451.81	2567.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	7594.37	R1593	
e) Provisions for NPAs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1594	
f) Provisions (other than for NPAs)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	65.60	88.51	184.26	0.00	835.04	1173.37	R1595	
8. Contingent Liabilities	12816.52	12826.67	6984.25	0.00	11385.21	12963.11	18046.85	161624.33	15100.31	10980.31	262199.66	R1596	
a) Letters of credit/advance notes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1597	
b) Loan commitments pending disbursement (outflows)	12816.52	12826.67	6984.25	0.00	11385.21	11813.11	18046.85	16781.00	566.96	566.96	89568.88	R1598	
c) Lines of credit committed to other institutions (outflows)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150.00	1150.00	2300.00	144863.33	14533.33	10330.33	173330.00	R1599	
d) Outflows on account of forward exchange contracts, forward sale & bills rediscounted	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1600	
9. Others (Please specify, if any)	0.00	0.00	61.49	61.71	61.72	138.67	368.51	1565.79	1120.40	738.06	4136.49	R1601	
(A) TOTAL OUTFLOWS	23144.53	22873.54	19409.17	27793.72	30079.69	54527.40	71125.79	411048.02	61395.26	127383.37	886496.40	R1602	
(A.1) CUMULATIVE OUTFLOWS	23144.53	45818.07	64227.24	102020.96	140700.58	195227.96	266353.75	678199.77	739595.03	866978.40	3162186.27	R1603	

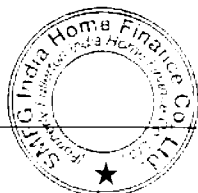


B. INFLOWS														0.00	R1604
1. Cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1605
2. Remittance in transit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1606
3. Balances with banks (in India only)	7173.52	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	4.29	25.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7204.23			R1607
a) Current account	7173.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7173.52			R1608
b) Deposit / short term deposits	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	4.29	25.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.71			R1609
c) Money at call & short notice	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1610
4. Investments (net of provisions)	3478.94	0.00	4954.30	0.00	7878.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16307.74			R1611
a) Mandatory investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1612
b) Non-Mandatory Listed	3478.94	0.00	4954.30	0.00	7878.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16307.74			R1613
c) Non-Mandatory unlisted securities (e.g. shares, etc.)		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1614
d) Non-mandatory unlisted securities having a fixed term maturity	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1615
e) Venture capital funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1616
5. Advances (Performing)	1614.17	1206.00	2681.50	5072.87	5768.42	16030.29	33329.60	97238.01	59556.90	337172.00	562269.76				R1617
a) Bills of exchange and promissory notes (discounted & rediscounted)	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1618
b) Term loans (any rupee loans)	1614.17	1206.00	2681.50	5072.87	5768.42	16030.29	33329.60	97238.01	59556.90	337172.00	562269.76				R1619
c) Corporate (and short term) loans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1620
d. Non-performing loans (May be shown net of the provisions, interest suspense held)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	394.80	12281.85	12678.65				R1621
e. Sub-standard											0.00				R1622
f) All overdues and instalments of principal falling due during the next three years	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	394.80	0.00	394.80				R1623
g) Entire principal amount due beyond the next three years	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7340.70	7340.70				R1624
h) Doubtful and loss															R1625
i) All instalments of principal falling due during the next five years as also all overdues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	521.37	521.37				R1626
j) Entire principal amount due beyond the next five years		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00			0.00	3619.70	3619.70				R1627
7. Inflows from assets on lease		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00			R1628
8. Fixed assets (excluding assets on lease)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4825.64	4825.64				R1629
9. Other assets:	4334.31	589.15	672.52	168.20	107.36	207.96	1190.80	2628.13	833.40	10629.27	26715.24				R1630
a) Intangible assets and items not representing cash inflows	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	274.77	274.77				R1631
b) Other items (such as accrues income, other receivables, staff loans, etc.)	4334.31	589.15	672.52	0.00	0.00	95.47	262.70	0.00	247.33	995.55	7092.40				R1632
c) Others (Please specify, if any)	25.24	0.00	130.42	168.20	107.36	112.49	825.10	2228.13	586.07	9358.51	13348.07				R1633
10. Loans of credit committed by other institutions (inflows)	5903.00	21000.00	11000.00	22000.00	26667.00	37500.00	36230.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	173330.00				R1634
11. Bills rediscounted (inflow)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				R1635
12. Inflows on account of forward exchange contracts, dollar/rupee swaps (sell/buy)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				R1636
13. Others (Please specify, if any)	0.00	0.00	0.00	501.60	537.29	1556.14	3272.63	15515.10	22249.94	47346.62	89549.60				R1637
B) TOTAL INFLOWS	22535.50	22745.15	24283.77	36342.70	44802.90	57296.87	77048.64	114781.29	81449.92	425136.86	915862.76				R1638
C. Mismatch (B - A)	-608.59	71.81	5654.60	549.04	10123.30	2771.27	5622.85	-297064.70	54.02	297833.32	25584.29				R1639
D. Cumulative mismatch	-608.59	-536.94	5317.66	5866.70	15990.00	18761.31	24684.16	-272380.54	-272325.92	25587.40	54491.79				R1640
E. Mismatch as % to Outflows (C as % of A)	-2.63%	0.32%	31.80%	1.45%	26.17%	5.04%	8.33%	-72.13%	0.07%	233.64%	1.27%				R1641
F. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows (D as % to A1)	-2.63%	-1.17%	8.28%	5.75%	11.36%	9.81%	9.27%	-40.16%	-35.85%	2.86%	1.72%				R1642

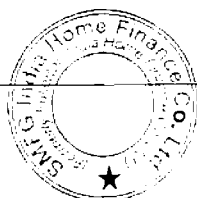


PART-2: STATEMENT OF INTEREST RATE SENSITIVITY

RESIDUAL MATURITY	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30 days (over 1 month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months	Over 6 months to 1 year	Over 1 year to 2 years	Over 2 years and up to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-maturing	Total	Remarks
	C901	C902	C903	C904	C905	C906	C907	C908	C909	C910	C911	C912	
A. OUTFLOWS													R1643
1. Capital Funds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31848.25	31848.25	R1644
a) Equity capital	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31848.25	31848.25	R1645
b) Non-redeemable or perpetual preference capital	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1646
c) Reserves, Funds and Surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1647
d) Preference capital - redeemable/non-perpetual	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1648
2. Reserves & surplus	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49383.23	49383.23	R1649
3. Gifts, grants, donations & benefactions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1650
4. Notes, bonds & debentures	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1651
a) Floating rate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1652
b) Fixed rate (plain vanilla) including zero coupons	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1653
c) Instruments with embedded options	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1654
5. Deposits/Borrowings	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1655
a) Deposits												0.00	R1656
i) Fixed rate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1657
ii) Floating rate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1658
b) Loans	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1659
6. Borrowings	312.96	66333.33	48118.59	29604.08	55788.13	83448.97	49083.33	0.00	10853.33	0.00	132851.87	496194.35	R1660
a) Term-money borrowings	312.96	66333.33	48118.59	29604.08	55788.13	83448.97	49083.33	0.00	10853.33	0.00	0.00	367796.68	R1661
b) Bank borrowings in the nature of WCCL, CC etc.	0.00	0.00	2500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2500.00	R1662
c) From RBI, NHFI, Govt.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1663
d) From Others												0.00	R1664
i) Fixed rate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	132851.87	132851.87	R1665
ii) Floating rate	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33532.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	33532.42	R1666
7. Current Liabilities & provisions:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	42436.39	42436.39	R1667
a) Sundry creditors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22389.85	22389.85	R1668
b) Expenses payable	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11078.80	11078.80	R1669
c) Swap adjustment etc.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1670
d) Advance income received/corrupts from borrowers pending adjustment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1671
e) Interest payable on bonds/deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7584.21	7584.21	R1672
f) Provisions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1172.33	1172.33	R1673
8. Repay/bills rediscounted/forward swaps (Sell / Buy)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1674
9. Contingent Liabilities	12818.32	12828.87	6384.25	0.00	11335.28	12963.11	18348.89	181624.33	13100.31	10900.31	0.00	262899.64	R1675
a) Letters of credit/guarantees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1676
b) Loan commitments pending disbursement (outflows)	12818.32	12828.87	6384.25	0.00	11335.28	11813.11	18348.89	181624.33	366.38	306.51	0.00	89369.68	R1677
c) Lines of credit committed to other institutions (outflows)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	190.00	1150.00	2300.00	144861.33	14303.33	10333.33	0.00	173330.00	R1678
d) Outflows on account of forward exchange contracts, rupee/dollar swap & bills rediscounted	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1679
10. Others (Please specify, if any)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4136.46	4136.46	R1680
(A) TOTAL OUTFLOWS	13131.02	78960.00	53102.83	29604.08	67323.41	96412.08	67430.22	181624.33	25553.64	10900.31	280436.23	886938.23	R1681
(A-1) CUMULATIVE OUTFLOWS	13131.02	92091.02	147193.85	176797.93	244121.34	340533.42	407963.64	589587.97	595541.61	606442.16	886938.23	886938.23	R1682



B. INFLOWS													0.00	R1683
1. Cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1684
2. Remittances in transit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1685
3. Balances with banks (in India only)														R1686
a) Current account	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7173.52	7204.22	R1687
b) Deposit liability/asset deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.71	R1688
c) Monetary & settlement	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1689
4. Investments (net of provisions)	3476.98	0.00	4954.33	0.00	7876.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16307.76	R1690
a) Fixed income securities (e.g. govt. securities, zero coupon bonds, bonds, subordinated, cumulative non-cumulative, preferred, preference shares, etc.)	3476.98	0.00	4954.33	0.00	7876.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16307.76	R1691
b) Floating rate securities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1692
c) Equity shares, convertible preference shares, shares of subsidiaries/joint ventures, venture capital units	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1693
5. Advances (Performing)	560411.48	0.00	1.90	1.90	1.90	5.82	12.39	57.87	73.23	1703.35	0.00	562269.79		R1694
a) Bills of exchange and promissory notes (discounted & rediscounted)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1695
b) Term loans (only rupee loans)													0.00	R1696
c) Fixed Rate	0.00	0.00	1.90	1.90	1.90	5.82	12.39	57.87	73.23	1703.35	0.00	1858.29		R1697
d) Floating Rate	560411.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	560411.48		R1698
e) Corporate (including term loans)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1699
6. Non-performing loans (May be shown net of the provisions, interest suspense and claims received from ECGE)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12676.63	12676.63	R1700
a) Sub-standard													0.00	R1701
b) All overdue and instalments of principal falling due during the next three years	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	304.90	394.00	R1702
c) Entire principal amount due beyond the next three years	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7940.78	7940.78	R1703
d) Doubtful and loss													0.00	R1704
e) All instalments of principal falling due during the next five years as well as all overdue	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	521.37	521.37	R1705
f) Entire principal amount due beyond the next five years	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3619.70	3619.70	R1706
7. Inflows from assets on lease	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1707
8. Fixed assets (excluding assets on lease)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4825.04	4825.04	R1708
9. Other assets	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26715.24	26715.24	R1709
a) Intangible assets and items not generating cash inflows	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	274.77	274.77	R1710
b) Other items (such as accounts receivable, other receivables, staff loans, etc.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7092.47	7092.47	R1711
c) Others (Please specify, if any)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13348.07	13348.07	R1712
10. Loans of credit committed by other institutions (inflows)	5933.00	21000.00	11000.00	32000.00	26667.00	37000.00	30230.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	173330.00	R1713
11. Bills rediscounted (inflow)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1714
12. Inflows on account of forward exchange contracts, dollar/rupee swaps (sell/buy)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	R1715
13. Others (Please specify, if any)	12918.52	12626.67	6084.26	0.00	11385.29	11913.11	16046.28	16761.00	566.58	566.58	0.00	89568.68		R1716
(B) TOTAL INFLOWS	542639.98	33626.67	27895.88	32601.92	53867.12	49223.32	55314.64	10818.67	649.29	2270.38	50067.12	915802.82		R1717
C. Mismatch (B - A)	569506.96	-45333.33	-27206.97	2307.44	-13516.29	-47088.78	-12115.58	*****	-25313.66	-4620.90	*****	20904.43		R1718
D. Cumulative mismatch	569506.96	524175.63	496968.66	499366.59	483650.21	438761.43	426645.87	281640.21	256526.59	247896.57	23507.44	54491.69		R1719
E. Mismatch as % to Outflows (C as % of A)	4337.13%	-57.41%	-49.37%	8.10%	-26.00%	-46.84%	-17.97%	-49.59%	-97.53%	-79.17%	-79.30%	3.27%		R1720
F. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows (D as % of A)	4337.13%	569.19%	337.83%	282.65%	199.02%	128.85%	104.58%	49.46%	43.87%	40.88%	2.68%	1.34%		R1721



Audited ALM statement as on 31st March 2022



11 July, 2022

To,
The Manager,
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.,
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai - 400 051.

Ref: Our letter dated 25 April, 2022 with respect to submission of Provisional ALM statement as of March, 2022.

Sub: ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report as of March, 2022.

Dear Sir / Madam

This is with reference to our letter dated 25 April, 2022 with respect to submission of provisional ALM statement as of March, 2022, in accordance with the disclosure requirement as per Annexure II of SEBI Circular no SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2015/113 dated October 22, 2019 pertaining to Listing of Commercial Papers. We hereby submit the ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report in XBRL format as of March, 2022, as submitted to National Housing Bank (NHB).

Kindly take the same on your records.

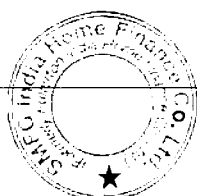
Yours faithfully,
For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

JITENDRA
MAHESHWARI
Jitendra Maheshwari
Company Secretary



PART-1: Statement of Structural Liquidity as on period ending (Amount Rs. in Lakh)

RESIDUAL MATURITY	Asset Payable Cash	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30 days (two month)	Over one month to 1 month	Over 2 months to 1 month	Over 3 months to 1 month	Over 4 months to one year	Over one year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Column Field Code		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	01
A. DEPOSITS												
1. Current	01	1111-01-01	1111-01-02	1111-01-03	1111-01-04	1111-01-05	1111-01-06	1111-01-07	1111-01-08	1111-01-09	1111-01-10	1111-01-11
a. Bank and financial institution	01	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
b. Non-bank financial institution	02	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
2. Term deposits	02	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
a. Bank and financial institution	02	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
b. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01-01	1111-01-02	1111-01-03	1111-01-04	1111-01-05	1111-01-06	1111-01-07	1111-01-08	1111-01-09	1111-01-10	1111-01-11
c. Public sector bank deposits		1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
d. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
e. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
f. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
g. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
h. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
i. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
j. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
k. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
l. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
m. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
n. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
o. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
p. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
q. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
r. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
s. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
t. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
u. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
v. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
w. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
x. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
y. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
z. Other banks & institutions	03	1111-01	1111-02	1111-03	1111-04	1111-05	1111-06	1111-07	1111-08	1111-09	1111-10	1111-11
B. TOTAL LIABILITIES	01	1111-01-01	1111-01-02	1111-01-03	1111-01-04	1111-01-05	1111-01-06	1111-01-07	1111-01-08	1111-01-09	1111-01-10	1111-01-11



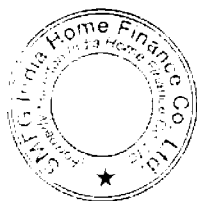


PART-2: Statement of Interest Rate Sensitivity (Amount Rs. in Lakh)

RESIDUAL MATURITY	More than 1 year	1 days to 1 days	2 days to 30 days	31 days to 90 days (less than 3 months)	Over 90 days to 12 months	Over 12 months to 24 months	Over 24 months to 60 months
Current Field Code		121	122	123	124	125	126
A. OUTSTANDINGS							
1. Current	001	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00
a) Secured and 100% preference shares	002	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
b) Non-secured 100% preference shares	003	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
2. Reserves & profits	004	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
3. Other financial assets & liabilities	005	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
4. Other loans & advances	006	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00
a) From banks & financial institutions	007	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
b) From other financial institutions	008	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
c) From other parties	009	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
5. Current	010	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00
a) From deposits from banks	011	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
b) Other	012	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
c) Other	013	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
6. Other assets	014	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00
a) From banks & financial institutions	015	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
b) From other financial institutions	016	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
7. Current assets & liabilities	017	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00
a) Current assets	018	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
b) Current liabilities	019	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
c) Advances from banks	020	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
d) Interest payable on current assets	021	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
e) Provisions under Section 100A	022	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
8. Current assets	023	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00	0.00-100.00
a) Current assets	024	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
b) Current liabilities	025	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
c) Current assets	026	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
d) Current liabilities	027	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0
9. Other financial	028	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0	0.00-0



RESIDUAL MATURITY	Not Paid Cash	1 day to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 30 (31) days (one month)	Over one month to 2 months	Over 2 months to 3 months	Over 3 months to 6 months
A. TOTAL PAYMENTS (A)	INR	27788.15 (Sum of 1 day to 7 days and 8 days to 14 days)	17788.15 (Sum of 8 days to 14 days and 15 days to 30 (31) days)	30778.15 (Sum of 15 days to 30 (31) days and Over one month to 2 months)	77778.15 (Sum of Over one month to 2 months and Over 2 months to 3 months)	44778.15 (Sum of Over 2 months to 3 months and Over 3 months to 6 months)	54778.15 (Sum of Over 3 months to 6 months and Over 6 months to 12 months)
B. PAYMENTS	INR						
1. Cash	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
2. Insurance in place	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
3. Reserve on cash basis	INR	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)
a. Current reserve	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
b. Deposit Reserve Assets	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
c. Money market & short-term	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
4. Assets on a cash basis	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
5. Assets on a cash basis	INR	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)
a. Bill of exchange and promissory notes discounted & rediscounted	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
b. Term bills (bank/bill/bill)	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
c. Government securities (short-term)	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
6. Non-current assets (based on purchase price minus depreciation)	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
7. Income from assets on hand	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
8. Fixed assets (including assets on hand)	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
9. Other assets	INR	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)
a. Foreign assets & other non-current assets	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
b. Interest and other income receivable	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
c. Others	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
10. Total of assets (based on other assets on hand)	INR	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)
11. Bill under contract (based)	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
12. Bill on account of forward exchange contract, contract on swap (based)	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
13. Others	INR	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =	1.00 =
B. TOTAL PAYMENTS (B)	INR	27788.15 (Sum of 1 day to 7 days and 8 days to 14 days)	17788.15 (Sum of 8 days to 14 days and 15 days to 30 (31) days)	30778.15 (Sum of 15 days to 30 (31) days and Over one month to 2 months)	77778.15 (Sum of Over one month to 2 months and Over 2 months to 3 months)	44778.15 (Sum of Over 2 months to 3 months and Over 3 months to 6 months)	54778.15 (Sum of Over 3 months to 6 months and Over 6 months to 12 months)
14. Maturity (B - A)	INR	27788.15 (INR 100000)	17788.15 (INR 100000)	30778.15 (INR 100000)	77778.15 (INR 100000)	44778.15 (INR 100000)	54778.15 (INR 100000)
15. Cumulative interest	INR	27788.15 (INR 100000)	17788.15 (INR 100000)	30778.15 (INR 100000)	77778.15 (INR 100000)	44778.15 (INR 100000)	54778.15 (INR 100000)
16. Cumulative (B - A)	INR	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)	1.00 (INR 100000)



PART-2: Statement of Interest Rate Sensitivity

RESIDUAL MATURITY	Over 6 months to one year	Over one year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-amortizing	Total
Column Field Code	CF01	CF02	CF03	CF04	CF05	CF07
A. OFF-BALANCE SHEET						
1. Guarantees	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	3000.00 (30.00%)	3000.00 (30.00%)
a) Guarantees not provided in accordance with standards	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	3000.00 (30.00%)	3000.00 (30.00%)
b) Non-amortizing guarantees in accordance with standards	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
2. Reserves & capital	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	3000.00 (30.00%)	3000.00 (30.00%)
3. Other assets, liabilities & contingencies	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
4. Finance assets & liabilities	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
a) Finance assets	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
b) Finance liabilities	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
c) Contingencies	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
5. Derivatives	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
a) Derivatives from trading	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
b) Other	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
c) Other	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
6. Securities	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
a) Securities from trading	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
b) Securities from M&A, Govt & others	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
7. Current liabilities & provisions	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
a) Supply contracts	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
b) Leases & deposits	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
c) Advances & deposits received	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
d) Advances payable or deposits accepted	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
e) Provisions for losses due to M&A	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
8. Other assets & liabilities	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
a) Assets of other parties	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
b) Liabilities of other parties	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
c) Assets of other parties pending external resolution	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
d) Liabilities of other parties pending external resolution	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
e) Assets of other parties pending external resolution	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
f) Liabilities of other parties pending external resolution	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)
9. Other assets	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)	0.00 (0.00%)



RESIDUAL MATURITY	Over 6 months to one year	Over one year to 3 years	Over 3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Non-senior	Total
A. TOTAL OUTFLOWS (A)	77280.00 (\$mm Net Cash Outflow, Net of Cash Inflow) 2020-2021	57000.00 (\$mm Net Cash Outflow, Net of Cash Inflow) 2020-2021	28800.00 (\$mm Net Cash Outflow, Net of Cash Inflow) 2020-2021	52700.00 (\$mm Net Cash Outflow, Net of Cash Inflow) 2020-2021	13250.00 (\$mm Net Cash Outflow, Net of Cash Inflow) 2020-2021	227530.00 (\$mm Net Cash Outflow, Net of Cash Inflow) 2020-2021
B. INFLOWS						
1. Cash	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Payments in transit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3. Balances with banks	77280.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	77280.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)
a) Current account	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
b) Deposit (other than deposits)	77280.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	77280.00
c) Money at call & short notice	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Payments from deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Payments from loans	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)
a) Debt of mortgage and other assets (as collateral & subordinated)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
b) Term loans (only reserve loans)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
c) Corporate loans (other than loans)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Non-performing loans (net of provisions and claims received)	0.00	0.00	22.95	0.00	0.00	22.95
7. Balances from assets on loan	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8. Fixed assets (including assets on loan)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	270.00	270.00
9. Other assets:	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	1740.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	1740.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)
a) Intangible assets & other non-cash flow items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	160.00	160.00
b) Intangible and other non-cash flow items	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00
c) Others	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1080.00	1080.00
10. Loans of credit extended by other entities (refused)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11. Debt reduction (Subtotal)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12. Balances on account of foreign exchange contracts, derivatives and other (Subtotal)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
13. Others	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
B. TOTAL INFLOWS (B)	77280.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	22.95 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	1660.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	2270.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	82862.95 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)
C. Maturity (B - A)	0.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	57000.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	28800.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	11330.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	13250.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	101102.95 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)
D. Contingency accounts	1900.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	27000.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	11200.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	26500.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	3000.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)	55400.00 (\$mm Net Cash Inflow, Net of Cash Outflow)
E. as percentage of A	24.71%	46.21%	41.74%	50.29%	10.03%	36.08%

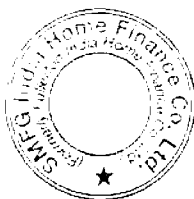


Fig. 18. Summary of assets

S.No.	Category	Item Code	Current value	Revised value	Present value	Net value
1	Direct expenses					
1.1	Investment charges					
1.2	Other direct expenses					
2	Indirect expenses					
2.1	Interest on loans					
2.2	Interest on deposits					
2.3	Interest on investments					
2.4	Interest on other assets					
2.5	Interest on other liabilities					
2.6	Interest on other income					
2.7	Interest on other expenses					
2.8	Interest on other assets					
2.9	Interest on other liabilities					
2.10	Interest on other income					
2.11	Interest on other expenses					
2.12	Interest on other assets					
2.13	Interest on other liabilities					
2.14	Interest on other income					
2.15	Interest on other expenses					
2.16	Interest on other assets					
2.17	Interest on other liabilities					
2.18	Interest on other income					
2.19	Interest on other expenses					
2.20	Interest on other assets					
2.21	Interest on other liabilities					
2.22	Interest on other income					
2.23	Interest on other expenses					
2.24	Interest on other assets					
2.25	Interest on other liabilities					
2.26	Interest on other income					
2.27	Interest on other expenses					
2.28	Interest on other assets					
2.29	Interest on other liabilities					
2.30	Interest on other income					
2.31	Interest on other expenses					
2.32	Interest on other assets					
2.33	Interest on other liabilities					
2.34	Interest on other income					
2.35	Interest on other expenses					
2.36	Interest on other assets					
2.37	Interest on other liabilities					
2.38	Interest on other income					
2.39	Interest on other expenses					
2.40	Interest on other assets					
2.41	Interest on other liabilities					
2.42	Interest on other income					
2.43	Interest on other expenses					
2.44	Interest on other assets					
2.45	Interest on other liabilities					
2.46	Interest on other income					
2.47	Interest on other expenses					
2.48	Interest on other assets					
2.49	Interest on other liabilities					
2.50	Interest on other income					
2.51	Interest on other expenses					
2.52	Interest on other assets					
2.53	Interest on other liabilities					
2.54	Interest on other income					
2.55	Interest on other expenses					
2.56	Interest on other assets					
2.57	Interest on other liabilities					
2.58	Interest on other income					
2.59	Interest on other expenses					
2.60	Interest on other assets					
2.61	Interest on other liabilities					
2.62	Interest on other income					
2.63	Interest on other expenses					
2.64	Interest on other assets					
2.65	Interest on other liabilities					
2.66	Interest on other income					
2.67	Interest on other expenses					
2.68	Interest on other assets					
2.69	Interest on other liabilities					
2.70	Interest on other income					
2.71	Interest on other expenses					
2.72	Interest on other assets					
2.73	Interest on other liabilities					
2.74	Interest on other income					
2.75	Interest on other expenses					
2.76	Interest on other assets					
2.77	Interest on other liabilities					
2.78	Interest on other income					
2.79	Interest on other expenses					
2.80	Interest on other assets					
2.81	Interest on other liabilities					
2.82	Interest on other income					
2.83	Interest on other expenses					
2.84	Interest on other assets					
2.85	Interest on other liabilities					
2.86	Interest on other income					
2.87	Interest on other expenses					
2.88	Interest on other assets					
2.89	Interest on other liabilities					
2.90	Interest on other income					
2.91	Interest on other expenses					
2.92	Interest on other assets					
2.93	Interest on other liabilities					
2.94	Interest on other income					
2.95	Interest on other expenses					
2.96	Interest on other assets					
2.97	Interest on other liabilities					
2.98	Interest on other income					
2.99	Interest on other expenses					
2.100	Interest on other assets					

Fig. 19. Summary of assets and liabilities

S.No.	Item	Revised value	Present value	Net value	Revised value	Present value	Net value	Revised value	Present value	Net value	Revised value	Present value	Net value	Revised value	Present value	Net value
1	Assets															
1.1	Fixed assets															
1.2	Current assets															
1.3	Other assets															
2	Liabilities															
2.1	Fixed liabilities															
2.2	Current liabilities															
2.3	Other liabilities															
3	Net assets															
4	Net liabilities															
5	Net income															
6	Net expenses															
7	Net income minus net expenses															
8	Net income minus net expenses minus net income															



Audited ALM Statement as on 31st March 2021

 **Fullerton
Grihashakti**
Bandha hai toh Raasta hai



15 June, 2021

To,
The Manager,
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd.,
Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block-G,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (E),
Mumbai - 400 051.

Ref: Our letter dated 21 April, 2021 with respect to submission of Provisional ALM statement as of March, 2021.

Sub: ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report as of March, 2021.

Dear Sir / Madam

This is with reference to our letter dated 21 April, 2021 with respect to submission of provisional ALM statement as of March, 2021, in accordance with the disclosure requirement as per Annexure II of SEBI Circular no SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 dated October 22, 2019 pertaining to Listing of Commercial Papers. We hereby submit the ALM Statement including Structural Liquidity Statement and Interest Rate Sensitivity Report in XBRL format as of March, 2021, as submitted to National Housing Bank (NHB).

Kindly take the same on your records.

Yours faithfully

For Fullerton India Home Finance Company Limited

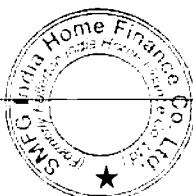
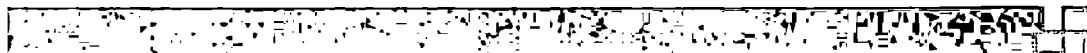
Seema

Nirav Sarda

Seema Sarda

Company Secretary

SEBI/2019/115 dated 22.10.2019
Circular no. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 dated 22.10.2019
Annexure II to the Circular no. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 dated 22.10.2019
Annexure II to the Circular no. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 dated 22.10.2019
Annexure II to the Circular no. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 dated 22.10.2019

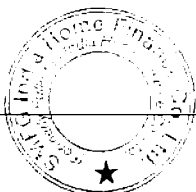


A. OUTFLOWS												INR Mio
1. Capital												3,080
a) Equity and perpetual preference shares												3,080
b) Non-perpetual preference shares												3,080
2. Reserves & Surplus												3,473
3. Borrowings												42,582
4. Current Liabilities & Provisions	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	2,268
5. Contingent liabilities	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	2,183
6. Others (Lease Rent)												183
A. TOTAL OUTFLOWS (A)	1,402		2,337		671	2,910	3,878	25,011				53,770
B. Cumulative Outflows(B)		2,769	5,107	5,506	6,176	9,086	12,963	37,975	46,450	47,317	47,317	53,770

B. INFLOWS												INR Mio
1. Cash												
2. Remittance in transit												
3. Balances with banks	177											2,594
4. Investments (net of provisions)*												
4. Advances (performing) contractual (A)	412	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	22,187
4. Advances (performing) contractual (B)	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	1,420
5. Non-performing loans (net of provisions)												973
6. Fixed assets (excluding assets on lease)												210
7. Other assets												583
8. Lines of credit committed by other institutions (inflows)*												1,325
9. Others (Loan commitments pending disbursement)												2,183
C. TOTAL INFLOWS (C)	1,487	1,414	2,389	1,071	377	5,441	5,064	7,237	4,447	4,281	4,281	53,770
D. Mismatch (C - A)	85	85	52	404	293	2,532	1,786	(17,774)	(4,029)	(3,516)	(3,516)	0
E. Mismatch as % to outflows (D as % to A)	5%	4%	2%	60%	44%	37%	46%	-24%	-9%	-8%	-8%	0%
F. Cumulative Mismatch	85	170	222	626	919	3,451	5,237	(13,537)	(17,774)	(17,774)	(17,774)	0
G. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows (F as % to B)	5%	4%	3%	15%	9%	34%	38%	-34%	-37%	-37%	-37%	0%

A. OUTFLOWS												INR Mio
1. Capital												3,080
2. Reserves & Surplus												3,473
3. Borrowings	160	156	5,963	6,304	5,860	7,125	6,073	7,413	2,877	651		42,582
4. Current Liabilities & Provisions	293	293	147									2,268
5. Contingent liabilities			2,183									2,183
6. Others (Lease Rent)												183
A. TOTAL OUTFLOWS (A)	453	2,633	6,109	6,304	5,860	7,125	6,073	7,413	2,877	651		53,770
B. Cumulative Outflows(B)	453	3,086	9,195	15,499	21,359	28,484	34,557	41,971	44,847	45,498		53,770

B. INFLOWS												INR Mio
1. Cash												
2. Balances with banks	677		52	894		2,594	2,417					6,634
3. Investments (net of provisions)					146	1,970	959					3,075
4. Advances (performing)			35,369									35,369
5. Non-performing loans (net of provisions)												973
6. Fixed assets (excluding assets on lease)												210
7. Other assets												1,325
8. Lines of credit committed by other institutions (inflows)	400	1,350	2,250									4,000
9. Others (Loan commitments pending disbursement)			2,183									2,183
C. TOTAL INFLOWS (C)	1,077	3,533	37,671	894	146	4,564	3,375					53,770
D. Mismatch (C - A)	624	901	31,562	(5,410)	(5,714)	(2,561)	(2,698)	(7,413)	(2,877)	(651)		0
E. Mismatch as % to outflows (D as % to A)	138%	34%	517%	-86%	-90%	-36%	-44%	-100%	-100%	-100%		0%
F. Cumulative Mismatch	624	1,524	33,087	27,676	21,963	19,402	16,704	9,291	6,414	5,763		0
G. Cumulative Mismatch as % to Cumulative Outflows (F as % to B)	138%	49%	360%	179%	103%	68%	48%	22%	14%	13%		0%
Board approved Cumulative mismatch %	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-15%	-20%	-25%	-25%		-25%
% Increase in interest rate	5.98	8.93	102.47	(47.34)	(45.34)	(16.01)	(6.74)					2.22



Annexure XI
Lending Policy in brief

SMHFC has strong governance framework and robust underwriting practices and continue risk monitoring to ensure portfolio performance within acceptable risk levels.

Company has deeply invested in its risk structure, which includes dedicated credit risk, risk containment, risk analytics and operational risk units.

Below are the product features of Home Loan and Loan against property.

1. Home Loan

Term loan facility for purchase of under constructed and fully constructed properties, re-sale purchase transaction, plot plus construction etc. The facility is extended to Salaried, Self Employed, Self Employed-professionals (Individual), etc.

- Maximum loan amount INR 50 mio, with maximum tenor of 360 months.
- Maximum LTV as per the regulatory guidelines i.e. loan amount up-to 3 mio 90%, loan amount upto 7.5 mio 80% and loan amount more than 7.5 mio 75%.
- Credit assessment of all applicants including bureau check and the business cash flow assessments.

2. Loan against Property

Term loan facility against residential, commercial, Industrial properties, vacant plots and purchase of residential/commercial property. The facility is offered to Salaried, Self Employed, Self Employed-professionals (Individual) and Firms, Companies (Non-individual).

- Maximum loan amount INR 50 mio, with maximum tenor of 180 months.
- Loan against residential, commercial, industrial properties along with non-standard collaterals i.e. other than residential and commercial properties.
- Maximum LTV of 65% against the residential property, 60% against commercial property and 50% against Industrial and plot collaterals.
- Credit assessment all applicants including bureau check and the business cash flow assessments.



Annexure XII

All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)

1. Interest Payable on Debentures.

- (a) For the Debentures issued under Series 24, the interest will be payable annually and at maturity at the Coupon Rate from Date of Allotment. The Company shall pay interest on the principal amount of the Debentures outstanding on maturity, as mentioned in the Placement Memorandum (subject to deduction of income tax at source at the rates for the time being prescribed under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Rules made thereunder or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force).
- (a) In case the Interest Payment Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date for payment of interest. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the Term Sheet.
- (b) In case the Redemption Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, then preceding Business Day shall be considered as the effective date for payment of principal.
- (c) No interest/ interest on interest shall accrue on the Debentures after the date of maturity of the Debentures.

2. Redemption

The Company shall redeem the Debentures in accordance with the Term Sheet on the Redemption Date.

3. Mode of Payment

Payment of the principal, all interest as per the Term Sheet appended hereinabove, and other monies will be made to the registered Debenture Holders and in case of joint holders to the one whose name stands first in the list of beneficial owners. Such payments shall be made by electronic mode or cheque or demand drafts drawn by the Company on its bankers (subject to deduction of income tax at source at the rates for the time being prescribed under the Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Rules made thereunder or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force).

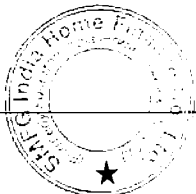
4. Undertaking to Pay

The Company covenants with the Trustee that it shall pay to the beneficial owner(s) / the Debenture Holders, the principal amount of the Debentures, the interest amount payable, and all other monies due and payable to the Debenture Holders as and when due, as per the terms and conditions as mentioned in the Debenture Trust Deed and this Placement Memorandum in pursuance of which the Debentures are issued by the Company.

Provided that if so called upon by the Trustee for the beneficial owner(s) / Debenture Holders, the Company shall make payment as aforesaid to or to the order of or for the account of the Trustee and such payment shall be deemed to be in satisfaction of the aforesaid covenant of the Company to make such payments to the beneficial owner(s) / Debenture Holder(s).

The Company shall, at all times until all amounts in relation to the Debentures have been repaid in full, maintain the Redemption Account from which it proposes to pay the coupon and the principal amount unless it is changed in the manner provided below.

The Company hereby grants irrevocable and unconditional authority to the Debenture Trustee to liaise with the Account Bank and seek information relating to the debt redemption payment status and interest payment status for the aforementioned account for ascertaining and monitoring the redemption payment status and interest payment status of the Debentures until the Debentures have been repaid in full. The Company has issued/will issue a duly executed pre-authorisation letter dated on or about the date of the Debenture Trust



Deed to the Account Bank in this regard. In case of a change of the Account Bank, the Debenture Trustee shall accept such change only upon submission of the duly acknowledged and accepted pre-authorisation letter.

The Company further covenants to pay interest, additional interest, liquidated damages, premia on prepayment, costs, charges and expenses, including fees and expenses of the Debenture Trustee and all other monies payable by the Company in respect of the Debentures under the Debenture Trust Deed and Placement Memorandum.

5. Other Covenants in relation of Security

The Company shall not create further charge or encumbrance over the Secured Property without the approval of the Trustee except as permitted in the Debenture Trust Deed or the Security Documents.

The Secured Property shall become enforceable upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, in accordance with the provisions of Part B of the Debenture Trust Deed.

The Company shall ensure that books of accounts of the Company and the Secured Property shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such person or persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purposes, appoint.

6. Power of Company to Withdraw Property on Substituting with Other Property

The Company shall be at liberty at any time during the continuance of this Security Interest, (a) with the prior permission in writing of the Trustee to withdraw any of the Secured Property from such of the trusts, powers and provisions hereof as exclusively relate to the Secured Property upon substituting other property whether of the same or different tenure or kind but of a value equal to or greater than the value of the property proposed to be withdrawn; and (b) create security over any additional assets to cover any shortfall in the Required Security Cover, without the prior consent of Debenture Holders or the Debenture Trustee. But, before the Trustee permits the Company to withdraw any property under the clause, the Company must prove to the satisfaction of the Trustee that the property proposed to be substituted for the same is of a value equal to or greater than the value of the property proposed to be withdrawn and that such property is suitable for the purpose of business of the Company and upon such proof being given, must convey or assign or cause to be conveyed or assigned such property to the Trustee in such manner as they shall direct UPON THE TRUSTS hereof relating to the Secured Property and thereupon the Trustee shall be at liberty to re-convey to the Company or as the Company may direct the property to be withdrawn TO HOLD the same free from such of the Trusts, powers and provisions hereof as exclusively relate to the Secured Property and a declaration in writing signed by the Trustee that the proof aforesaid has been furnished to their satisfaction shall be conclusive evidence in favour of the Trustee and the following provisions shall have the effect, that is to say:-

- a) The Trustee may accept a certificate signed by any one of the key managerial personnel or the Directors of the Company to the effect that any such property proposed to be substituted is in his opinion suitable for the purpose of business of the Company as sufficient evidence of the fact; and
- b) The Trustee shall be at liberty to accept the fact that the Company has given a specified price for any such property proposed to be substituted as sufficient evidence that the same is worth such price but the Trustee may in their discretion require a written report of a valuer appointed/ approved by them.

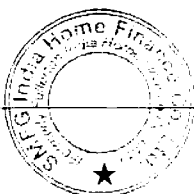
7. The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that the Company will at all times during the tenure of the Debentures (except as may otherwise be agreed in writing by the Trustee):

- (a) Inform the Trustee of any amalgamation, merger or reconstruction scheme proposed by the Company.
- (b) Inform the Trustee of all orders, directions, notices, of court/tribunal affecting the Secured Property;
- (c) Not create further charge or encumbrance over the Secured Property without the approval/ intimation of / to the Trustee unless Required Security Cover is maintained;
- (d) Maintain, preserve and keep in proper order, as applicable, repair and in good condition the Secured Property. In case the Company fails to keep in proper order, repair and in good condition, the Secured



Property or any part thereof, then, in such case, the Trustee may, but shall not be bound to maintain in proper order or repair or condition the Secured Property or any part thereof and any expense incurred by the Trustee and their costs and charges therefore shall be reimbursed by the Company.

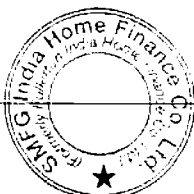
- (e) Insure, if applicable and keep insured up to the replacement value thereof or on such other basis as approved by the Trustee (including surveyor's and architect's fees) the Secured Property, as may be specified by the Trustee and shall duly pay all premia and other sums payable for that purpose and effect renewal of such insurance and deliver to and leave with the Trustee every such policy of insurance and the receipt for the last premium payable thereunder. The insurance, if applicable in respect of the Secured Property shall be taken in joint names of the Company, the Trustee and any other person having a pari-passu charge on the Secured Property and acceptable to the Trustee. If so required by the Debenture Holders, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a chartered accountant's certificate at the end of relevant financial year certifying the adequacy of insurance coverage for the Secured Property.
- (f) Keep proper books of account as required by the Act and therein make true and proper entries of all dealings and transactions of and in relation to the Secured Property and the business of the Company and keep the said books of account and all other books, registers and other documents relating to the affairs of the Company at its Registered Office or where permitted by law, at other place or places where the books of account and documents of a similar nature may be kept and the Company will ensure that all entries in the same relating to the Secured Property and the business of the Company shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such person or persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purposes, appoint;
- (g) Give to the Trustee or to such person or persons as aforesaid such information as they or be or any of them shall require as to all matters relating to the business, property and affairs of the Company which are relevant in relation to this transaction and at the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company furnish to the Trustee, two copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account issued to the shareholders of the Company.
- (h) Permit the Trustee and such person, as they shall from time to time in writing for that purpose appoint to enter into or upon and to inspect the Secured Property and pay all traveling, hotel and other expenses of any person whom the Trustee may depute for the purpose of such inspection and if the Trustee shall for any reason, decide that it is necessary to employ an expert, to pay the fees and all traveling hotel and other expenses of such expert provided all the aforesaid expenses are reasonable and pre-approved as per the rules of the Company.
- (i) Punctually pay all rents, royalties, taxes, rates, levies, cases, assessments, impositions and outgoings, governmental, municipal, or otherwise imposed upon or due and payable by the Company as and when the same shall become due and payable and when required by the Trustee produce the receipts of such payment and also punctually pay and discharge all debts and obligations and liabilities which may have priority over the security created hereunder and observe, perform and comply with all covenants and obligations which ought to be observed and performed by the Company in respect of or any part of the Secured Property.
- (j) Not declare or pay any dividend to the shareholders, whether equity or preference, in any year until the Company has paid or made satisfactory provision for the payment of the instalments of principal and interest due and payable to the Debentures. or has made provision satisfactory to the Trustee for making such payment. Provided always that, the Company shall not require to obtain any permission of the Trustee if there is no default in relation the Debentures issued herein. Notwithstanding anything contained in this paragraph, if the Company has defaulted in payment of coupon or redemption of the Debentures or in creation of security in accordance with the terms of the Placement Memorandum, any distribution of dividend shall require the prior written approval of the Debenture Trustee.
- (k) Inform the Trustee about any material change in nature and conduct of business by the Company in Memorandum of Association which will adversely affect the rights of the investors in this transaction.
- (l) Shall furnish to the Trustee, the following particulars in respect of the Series 24:



- (a) Quarterly report to the Trustee:
- (b) Updated list of the names and address of the Debenture Holders.
- (c) Provide details of the interest due but unpaid and reasons thereof.
- (d) Provide the number and nature of grievances received from the Debenture Holders, resolved by the Company and if unresolved within the period of 30 days, the reason stating for the delay of the same.
- (e) Provide a statement that the assets of the Company in the form of Movable Property which are available by way of Security Interest are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when they become due.
- (m) Promptly inform the Trustee of any change in its name, any major change in the composition of its Board of Directors which may amount to change in control as defined in SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended.
- (n) The Company shall, if and for as long as it is required to do so under the Applicable Laws, create and maintain a debenture redemption reserve ("DRR") in accordance with Section 71 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 18 of the Companies (Share Capital and Debenture) Rules 2014 and any other Applicable Laws, until the Amounts Outstanding under the Debenture Trust Deed are completely discharged and paid in full to the satisfaction of the Trustee.
- (o) The Company shall provide relevant documents/information, as applicable, to enable the Trustee to submit the following reports/certification to NSE within the timelines mentioned below:

Reports/Certificate	Periodicity
Security cover certificate in the format as specified by SEBI	Quarterly basis within 75 days of each quarter except for the last quarter of each year for which the certificate has to be submitted within 90 days from the end of financial year.
A statement of value of pledged securities (where applicable)	Half yearly basis within 75 days from end of each half-year.
A statement of value for Debt Service Reserve Account or any other form of security offered (as applicable)	Half yearly basis within 75 days from end of each half-year.
Net worth certificate of guarantor (secured by way of personal guarantee)	Half yearly basis within 75 days from end of each half-year.
Financials/value of guarantor prepared on basis of audited financial statement etc. of the guarantor(secured by way of corporate guarantee)	Once in three years within 75 days from the end of the financial year.
Valuation report and title search report for the immovable/movable assets, as applicable	

- (p) The Company shall:
 - (a) within 15 (fifteen) days from the end of every half year (i.e. April 15 and October 15), submit a statement to the NSE, as well as to the Depositories containing data in the format as prescribed in the SEBI NCS Regulations;
 - (b) inform the Depositories in case of any modification in terms or structure of the Debentures viz. change in terms of payment, change in interest pay-out frequency, etc. as specified above;



- (c) intimate to NSE, the Depositories and the Debenture Trustee the status of payment of the Debentures within one working day of any coupon payment date or the Redemption Date;
- (d) while intimating the status of payment to the Debenture Trustee in accordance with subparagraph (iii) above, also intimate to the Debenture Trustee that they have informed the status of payment or otherwise to the NSE and the Depositories;
- (e) Comply with all Applicable Law in relation to the Debentures;
- (f) Submit any such information as may be required by the Trustee, from time to time or as per Applicable Laws, rules, regulations and notifications as amended from time to time;
- (g) record details including asset details (and their verification), allotment, listing and payment of interest or redemption with the Depositories as required in compliance with the DT-Master Circular for Debenture Trustees;
- (h) The Company shall create the security as set out in the Term Sheet above prior to listing application of the Debentures. Further, the charge created by Company shall be registered with Sub-registrar, Registrar of Companies, CERSAI, Depository etc., as applicable, within 30 days of creation of such charge. In case the charge is not registered anywhere or is not independently verifiable, then the same shall be considered a breach of covenants/ terms of the issue by the Company.

8. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Stamp Duty

The Company shall at all times during the tenure of the Debentures pay all such stamp duty (including any additional stamp duty), including the stamp duty on the Debenture Trust Deed, other duties, taxes, charges and penalties, if and when the Company may be required to pay according to the Applicable Laws for the time being in force in the state in which its properties are situated or otherwise, and in the event of the Company failing to pay such stamp duty, other duties, taxes and penalties as aforesaid, the Debenture Trustee will be at liberty (but shall not be bound) to pay the same and the Company shall reimburse the same to the Debenture Trustee on demand.

b. Redressal of Debenture Holders' Grievances

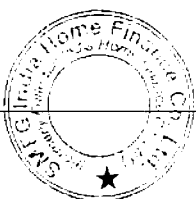
The Company shall furnish to the Trustee details of all grievances received from the Debenture Holders / beneficial owners and the steps taken by the Company to redress the same. At the request of any Debenture Holder / beneficial owner, the Trustee shall, by notice to the Company call upon the Company to take appropriate steps to redress such grievance(s) and the Company shall after receipt of such notice, shall redress the complaint of Debenture Holder and shall report the same simultaneously to the Trustee.

c. Meetings of Debenture Holders

Any decision made by the Debenture Holders under Trust Deed or in relation to the Debentures shall be made at a meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with Schedule III of Debenture Trust Deed.

d. Other Financial Covenants

- I. In case of default in payment of interest and/or principal redemption on the due dates, additional interest of at 2% p.a. over the Coupon Rate will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.
- II. In case of delay in execution of the Debenture Trust Deed and Security Documents beyond statutorily permitted timelines, the Company will refund the subscription with agreed rate of



interest or will pay penal interest of at least 2% p.a. over the Coupon Rate till these conditions are complied with at the option of the investor.

- III. In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond the timelines prescribed in the SEBI Master Circular, (i) the Company will pay penal interest of 1 % p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the period of delay (from the Date of Allotment to the date of listing) to the investor, and (ii) the Company shall be permitted to utilise the issue proceeds of its subsequent two privately placed issuances of securities only after receiving final list approval from the NSE.
- IV. The Debentures shall be issued at par/premium and shall rank pari-passu inter-se without any preference or priority of one over the other or others in respect of Debentures issued under Series 24.

9. Company's Covenants

The Company declares, represents and covenants as follows: -

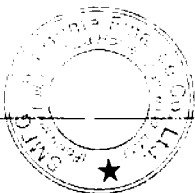
- a. The Company further covenants to duly observe and perform all the terms, covenants, conditions and stipulations contained in the Transaction Documents.
- b. That the Secured Property herein before expressed to be granted, assigned and assured are the absolute property of the Company and is not subject to any lis pendens, attachment or other process issued by any Court or other authority.
- c. That the Secured Property is also charged to other lenders of the Company as security for the credit facilities granted by such lenders on a pari-passu basis and that the said lenders have given their respective consents for ceding pari-passu charge in favour of the Trustee, on the Secured Property, as security for redemption of the Debentures under Series 24 and that the Company shall ensure that the charge in favour of all the said lenders, including the Trustee, shall be with such margin/ security coverage requirements as stipulated by the said lenders and the Trustee and without affecting any particular lender.
- d. That notwithstanding anything done or executed or omitted to be done or executed or knowingly suffered to the contrary, the Company has power to grant, assure and assign into the Trustee the Secured Property.
- e. That the Company shall intimate the Trustee in relation to any amalgamation, merger or reconstruction scheme proposed by the Company.
- f. That the Company shall execute all such deeds, documents and assurances and do all such acts and things as the Trustee and the beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture Holders may reasonably require for exercising the rights under these presents and the Debentures or for effectuating and completing the Security Interest intended to be hereby created and shall, from time to time and at all times after the Security Interest hereby constituted shall become enforceable, execute and do all such deeds, documents, assurances, acts, and things as the Trustee may require for facilitating realization of the Secured Property and for exercising all the powers, authorities and discretions hereby conferred on the Trustee or any Receiver and in particular the Company shall execute all transfers, conveyances, assignments and assurances of the Secured Property whether to the Trustee or to their nominees and shall give all notices, orders and directions which the Trustee may think expedient and shall perform or cause to be performed all acts and things requisite or desirable for the purpose of giving effect to the exercise of any of the said powers, authorities and discretions and further shall, for such purposes or any of them make or consent to such application to any government or local authority as the Trustee may require for the consent, sanction or authorization of such authority to or for the sale and transfer of the Secured Property or any part thereof and it shall be lawful for the Trustee to make or consent to make any such applications in the name of the Company and for the purposes aforesaid a certificate in writing signed by the Trustee to the effect that any particular assurance or thing required by them is reasonably required by them shall be conclusive evidence of the fact.



10. Affirmative Covenants

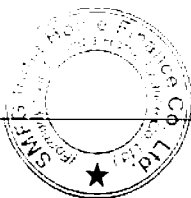
The Company hereby covenants with the Trustee that the Company will at all times during the tenure of the Debentures (except as may otherwise be agreed in writing by the Trustee):

- a. The Articles of Association of the Company does not include any clause which restricts consolidation and/ or re-issuance of non-convertible debentures
- b. Carry out and conduct its business with due diligence and efficiency and in accordance with sound engineering, technical, managerial and financial standards and business practices, with qualified and experienced management and personnel and pay all rents, cesses and other payments and outgoings payable out of or in respect of the Secured Property falling to be paid by the Company and carry out all covenants, obligations, agreements, stipulations, conditions and terms and on its part to be performed or carried out in respect of the Secured Property or any part thereof.
- c. Strictly abide by the Master Direction – Non-Banking Financial Company – Housing Finance Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2021 dated 17 February, 2021, and other applicable regulations of the NHB and the RBI, each as amended from time to time, and accordingly utilise for eligible end-uses allowed under the relevant regulations and Applicable Law for deployment of funds for creation of its own balance sheet/ assets and not to facilitate resource requests of or utilization by group entities/parent company/associates. The Issuer shall use the proceeds from the issue of the Debentures for assets growth/ development and shall furnish to the Trustee a statement showing the manner in which the said monies have been utilized.
- d. At the end of each financial year procure and furnish to the Trustee, a certificate from the Company's statutory auditors in respect of the utilization of funds raised by the issue of Debentures.
- e. Insure, if applicable and keep insured up to the replacement value thereof or on such other basis as approved by the Trustee (including surveyor's and architect's fees) the Secured Property, as may be specified by the Trustee and shall duly pay all premia and other sums payable for that purpose and effect renewal of such insurance and deliver to and leave with the Trustee every such policy of insurance and the receipt for the last premium payable thereunder. The insurance, if applicable in respect of the Secured Property shall be taken in joint names of the Company, the Trustee and any other person having a pari-passu charge on the Secured Property and acceptable to the Trustee. If so required by the Debenture Holders, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee a chartered accountant's certificate at the end of relevant financial year certifying the adequacy of insurance coverage for the Secured Property.
- f. Keep proper books of account as required by the Act and therein make true and proper entries of all dealings and transactions of and in relation to the Secured Property and the business of the Company and keep the said books of account and all other books, registers and other documents relating to the affairs of the Company at its Registered Office or where permitted by law, at other place or places where the books of account and documents of a similar nature may be kept and the Company will ensure that all entries in the same relating to the Secured Property and the business of the Company shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection of the Trustee and such person or persons as the Trustee shall, from time to time, in writing for the purposes, appoint.
- g. Give to the Debenture Trustee or to such person or persons as aforesaid such information as they or be or any of them shall require as to all matters relating to the business, property and affairs of the Company which are relevant in relation to this transaction and at the time of the issue thereof to the shareholders of the Company furnish to the Trustee, two copies of every report, balance sheet, profit and loss account issued to the shareholders of the Company.
- h. Permit the Trustee and such person, as they shall from time to time in writing for that purpose appoint to enter into or upon and to inspect the Secured Property and pay all traveling, hotel and other expenses of any person whom the Trustee may depute for the purpose of such inspection and if the Trustee shall for any reason, decide that it is necessary to employ an expert, to pay the fees

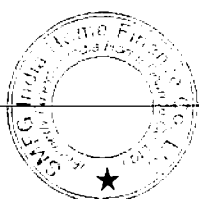


and all traveling hotel and other expenses of such expert provided all the aforesaid expenses are reasonable and pre-approved as per the rules of the Company.

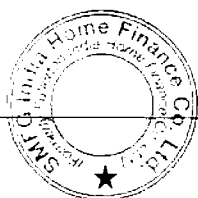
- i. Punctually pay all rents, royalties, taxes, rates, levies, cases, assessments, impositions and outgoings, governmental, municipal, or otherwise imposed upon or due and payable by the Company as and when the same shall become due and payable and when required by the Trustee produce the receipts of such payment and also punctually pay and discharge all debts and obligations and liabilities which may have priority over the security created hereunder and observe, perform and comply with all covenants and obligations which ought to be observed and performed by the Company in respect of or any part of the Secured Property.
- j. Forthwith give notice in writing to the Trustee of commencement of any proceedings adversely affecting the Secured Property.
- k. Duly cause these presents to be registered in all respects so as to comply with the provision of the Act and also cause these presents to be registered in conformity with the provision of the Indian Registration Act, 1908, or any act, ordinance or regulation of or relating to any part of India, within which any portion of the Secured Property, is or may be situated, by which the registration of deeds is required and generally do all other acts (if any) necessary for the purpose of assuring the legal validity of these premises, and in accordance with the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association;
- l. Diligently preserve its corporate existence and status and all rights, contacts, now held or hereafter acquired by it in the conduct of its business and comply with all acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions of any legislative, executive, administrative or judicial body applicable to the Secured Property or any part thereof PROVIDED THAT the Company may contest in good faith the validity of any such acts, rules, regulations, orders and directions and pending the determination of such contest may postpone compliance therewith if the rights enforceable under the Debentures or the security of the Debentures is not thereby materially endangered or impaired. The Company will not do or voluntarily suffer or permit to be done any act or thing whereby its right to transact its business might or could be terminated or whereby payment of the principal of, interest on the Debenture might or would be hindered or delayed;
- m. Reimburse all sums paid or expenses incurred by the Trustee or any Receiver, attorney, manager, agent or other person appointed by the Trustee for all or any of the purposes mentioned in these presents immediately on receipt of a notice of demand from them in this behalf together with supporting invoices.
- n. Promptly inform Debenture Holder/ Debenture Trustee if it has notice of any application for winding up having been made or any statutory notice of winding up under the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, or otherwise of any suit or other legal processes admitted against the Company and affecting the title to the properties of the Company or an insolvency resolution process has been admitted in relation to the Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 or if a receiver is appointed of any of its properties of the Company or if a receiver is appointed of any of its properties or businesses or undertakings;
- o. Promptly inform the Trustee of the happening of any event likely to have a substantial effect on the Company's profits or business and of any material charges in the sales of the Company affecting performance of its obligations under the Debenture Trust Deed with any explanation of the reasons therefore.
- p. Promptly inform the Trustee of any loss or damages which the Company may suffer due to any force majeure circumstance or act of God, such as earthquake, flood, tempest or typhoon etc. against which the Company may not have insured its Secured Property (if applicable);
- q. Inform the Trustee about any material change in nature and conduct of business by the Company in its Memorandum of Association which will adversely affect the rights of the investors in this transaction.
- r. Shall furnish to the Trustee, the following particulars in respect of the Series 24:



- i. Quarterly report to the Trustee:
 - ii. Updated list of the names and address of the Debenture Holders.
 - iii. Details of the interest due but unpaid and reasons thereof.
 - iv. The number and nature of grievances received from the beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture Holders, resolved by the Company and if unresolved within the period of 30 days, the reason stating for the delay of the same.
 - v. A statement that the assets of the Company in the form of Movable Property which are available by way of Security Interest are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when they become due.
- s. Promptly and expeditiously attend to and address the grievances, if any, of the beneficial owner(s)/ the Debenture Holders. The Company further undertakes that it shall advise the Trustee periodically of the compliance. The Company shall appoint a compliance officer as required under SEBI/ NSE directions.
- t. A certificate from director/managing director/ key managerial personnel of the Company, on quarterly basis, certifying the value of the books debts/receivables is sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holder.
- u. A quarterly certificate from statutory auditor certifying the value of receivables and compliance with the covenants and terms and conditions of issue of Debentures contained in the Placement Memorandum.
- v. A compliance certificate certified by a Director/Managing director/ key managerial person, in respect of compliance with the terms and conditions of issue of Debentures contained in the Placement Memorandum, with such periodicity as prescribed by the Applicable Law and rules / regulations or as may be required by the Trustee.
- w. A confirmation certificate to the Trustee, on a yearly basis, that the security created by the Company over the Movable Property in favor of the Debenture Holders is properly maintained and is adequate to meet the payment obligations of the Company under the Debentures towards the Debenture Holders in case of an Event of Default;
- i. A certificate from the statutory auditor on yearly basis giving the value of book debts/receivables.
 - ii. Submit to the Trustee its duly audited annual accounts, within six months from the close of its financial year or such extended time as may be permissible under Companies Act, 2013 or such extended period.
 - iii. Submit statement that the assets of the Company available as security are sufficient to discharge the claims of the Debenture Holders as and when the same become due, as duly certified by Company Secretary/ Chief Operating Officer of the Company on quarterly basis and by a Chartered Accountant on half-yearly basis.
 - iv. Promptly inform the Trustee of any change in its name, any major change in the composition of its Board of Directors which may amount to change in control as defined in SEBI (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011, as amended.
- x. Submit to the stock exchange for dissemination along with the quarterly/ annual financial results, a quarterly communication and a certificate by the Debenture Trustee containing inter alia the following information.
- i. debt-equity ratio;
 - ii. debt service coverage ratio;
 - iii. interest service coverage ratio;
 - iv. outstanding redeemable preference shares (quantity and value);
 - v. capital redemption reserve/debenture redemption reserve;
 - vi. net worth;
 - vii. net profit after tax;
 - viii. earnings per share;
 - ix. current ratio;



- x. long term debt to working capital;
 - xi. bad debts to account receivable ratio;
 - xii. current liability ratio;
 - xiii. total debts to total assets;
 - xiv. debtors turnover;
 - xv. inventory turnover;
 - xvi. operating margin (%);
 - xvii. net profit margin (%);
 - xviii. sector specific equivalent ratios, as applicable
- y. The investor should note that, the Company will not create or build any sinking fund for pooling of any accrued interest or other proceeds in zero coupon bond issuances or issues of similar nature and investor is required to conduct its own due diligence and appraisal before investing. The Company will not be responsible in any manner, whatsoever for the investment decision made by an investor.
- z. In accordance with SEBI Master Circular, the Company may from time to time consolidate one or more issuances of non-convertible debentures maturing in the same financial year, by adjusting the price of securities, as howsoever may be required for such consolidation, and issue/ re-issue the consolidated securities under the cover of single/ same ISIN for any amount, whatsoever. The Company hereby reserves its rights to use, reuse, and extinguish the said ISIN at its sole and exclusive discretion."
- aa. Submit such information as may be reasonably required by the Debenture Trustee, to perform its obligations from time to time.
- bb. In accordance with SEBI Master Circular the Company shall provide bank details (from which it proposes to pay the redemption amount). Company shall also inform the Debenture Trustee(s) of any change in bank details within 1 working day of such change. The Company hereby submits a letter duly acknowledged by the said bank agreeing to provide debt redemption payment related information to the Debenture Trustee.
- cc. The Company shall maintain a recovery expense fund in the form and manner as may be specified in the SEBI NCS Regulations and the SEBI Master Circular from time to time.
- dd. The Company shall provide an asset cover certificate in the format specified by SEBI as under any other applicable regulations and Acts on a quarterly basis within 75 days of end of each financial quarter which is applicable for first three financial quarters / 90 days from the end of the financial year which is applicable for the last financial quarter from end of each financial quarter or within such timelines as prescribed under Applicable Law.
- ee. The Company shall:
- i. within 15 (fifteen) days from the end of every half year (i.e. April 15 and October 15), submit a statement to the NSE, as well as to the Depositories containing data in the format as prescribed in the SEBI NCS Regulations;
 - ii. inform the Depositories in case of any modification in terms or structure of the Issue viz. change in terms of payment, change in interest pay-out frequency, etc. as specified above;
 - iii. intimate to NSE, the Depositories and the Debenture Trustee the status of payment of the Debentures within one working day of any coupon payment date or the Redemption Date; and
 - iv. while intimating the status of payment to the Debenture Trustee in accordance with sub-paragraph (iii) above, also intimate to the Debenture Trustee that they have informed the status of payment or otherwise to the NSE and the Depositories.
 - v. provide relevant documents/ information, as applicable, to enable the Debenture Trustee(s) to conduct continuous and periodic due diligence and monitoring of Security created if any.
- ff. The Company shall submit, a copy of the financial results submitted to Stock Exchange as per Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements)



Regulations, 2015 shall also be provided to Debenture Trustee on the same day the information is submitted to the Stock Exchange.

- gg. The Company shall comply with all the applicable regulations as per the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time.
- hh. The Company shall appoint the person nominated by the Debenture Trustee in terms of clause (e) of sub-regulation (1) of regulation 15 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, as a director on its board of directors at the earliest and not later than one month from the date of receipt of nomination from the Debenture Trustee. The Company shall take steps to amend its Articles of Association for the purpose if the need arises.

11. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Force Majeure

The Company shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing an obligation under this Placement Memorandum that is beyond its reasonable control, arising out of acts of God, acts or decrees of governmental or military bodies, accident, riots, war, terrorist act, epidemic, pandemic, quarantine, fire, casualty, flood, earthquake, strike, lockout, fire, explosion, civil commotion, destruction of production facilities, breakdown of communication facilities, breakdown of web host, natural catastrophes, governmental acts or omissions or natural disaster. If the Company desires to rely upon any of the foregoing for default or breach, it shall, when the cause arises, give to the Trustee prompt notice of the facts which constitute such cause; and, when the cause ceases to exist, give prompt notice thereof to the Trustee.

b. Moratorium

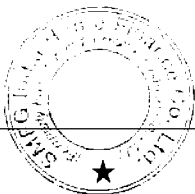
In the event the Government of India or Reserve Bank of India or any other relevant governmental agency, statutory/ regulatory body declares a general moratorium or "standstill" (or makes or passes any order or regulation or issues any guidelines, notification having a similar effect) ("**the Moratorium Framework**") in respect of the payment or repayment of any financial indebtedness (whether in the nature of principal, interest or otherwise) owed by the Company (and/or whether such declaration, order or regulation is of general application, applies to a class of persons which includes a guarantor or a security provider), the Company and the Debenture Trustee (on behalf of the Debenture Holders) agree (i) to comply with the Moratorium Framework and shall make it applicable to the Issue immediately without any further request/ notification from each other and (ii) such implementation of Moratorium Framework shall not be construed as an Event of Default under the Transaction Documents.

c. Covenants

Upon proof being given to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee that all the Debentures entitled to the benefit of the trusts hereof together with interest and all other monies and Amounts Outstanding payable hereunder have been paid off or satisfied in accordance with the tenor thereof and upon payment of all costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Trustee or by any Receiver in relation to these presents (including the remuneration of the Trustee and of any Receiver and all interest thereon) and upon observance and performance of the terms and conditions and covenants herein contained the Trustee shall, at the request and cost of the Company, release, re-assign or recovery to the Company or as the Company may direct or to such other person entitled thereto the Secured Property or such part thereof as may remain freed and discharged from the trusts and security hereby created.

d. Further Borrowings

The Company shall be entitled to make further issue(s) of debentures and / or avail of further deferred payments / guarantees and / or financial facilities from time to time from Indian and / or international financial institutions, banks and / or any other person(s) on the security of the



properties charged in favour of the Trustee or any part thereof and / or such other assets and properties, as long as there is no default in payment of principal and / or interest to the Debenture Holders and the Required Security Cover is maintained.

12. Change of Control Event

- (i) The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the occurrence a Change of Control Event within 5 days of the occurrence of such event. The Trustee shall inform the Debenture Holders of the occurrence of such Change of Control Event promptly upon receiving the notice from the Company and in any case within 2 Business Days from the date of receiving such notice from the Company.
- (ii) Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Event, each Debenture Holder shall have the right to review the terms and conditions of the Issue and the Debentures.
- (iii) Within 15 days of the receipt of the written intimation by the Trustee pursuant to a Change of Control Event as stated in paragraph (i) above, each Debenture Holder shall have the right to notify the Trustee in writing and the Trustee shall, on the written instructions of any such Debenture Holder, promptly send a notice to the Company to redeem in full, the Debentures held by that Debenture Holder and make payments of the Amounts Outstanding and all other amounts payable in respect of the Debentures being redeemed in accordance with the Transaction Documents (the "CoC Redemption Notice").
- (iv) Within 60 days of receiving the CoC Redemption Notice, the Company shall redeem in full the Debentures held by the Debenture Holder on whose behalf the Trustee had sent the CoC Redemption Notice by paying the relevant Amounts Outstanding in respect of such Debentures due as on the date of redemption in accordance with the Transaction Documents.

"Change of Control Event" means an event whereby Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, either directly or indirectly, owns less than 51% of the paid-up share capital of the Company.

Section B – Events of Default and Consequences of Events of Default

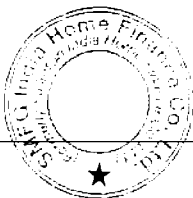
Events of Default and Remedies

If one or more of the events specified hereunder (hereinafter called 'the Event(s) of Default') happen(s), the Trustee may, in its discretion and shall upon request in writing of the Debenture Holders of an amount representing not less than 75% in value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding and 60% by number at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out hereunder, by a notice in writing to the Company and subject to the 45 day cure period other than payment defaults (or such other cure period as has been specifically agreed in relation to an event in the paragraphs below), declare the principal of, premium any and all interest payable if any on the Debentures as per the Transaction Documents, to be due and payable forthwith and subject to "Consequences of Event of Default", and the Security Interest created hereunder shall become enforceable.

- (a) Default is committed in payment of the principal amount of the Debentures on the due date(s), provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 5 Business Days from the relevant due date.
- (b) Default is committed in the payment of the interest which ought to have been paid in accordance with the terms of the Issue, provided that where such non-payment has occurred on account of a technical error, an Event of Default would occur under this paragraph only if such default continues un-remedied for a further period of 5 Business Days from the relevant due date.



- (c) Default is committed in payment within 60 days from the date of the CoC Redemption Notice of the principal amount of the Debentures, the accrued interest and all other amounts payable in respect of the relevant Debentures required to be redeemed in accordance with the Transaction Documents.
- (d) Default is committed in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision contained in these presents (other than the obligation to pay principal, interest if any) which in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee, results in a material adverse effect or puts the Security Interest of the Debenture Holders in serious jeopardy by making the Security Documents unenforceable. Provided that nothing under this paragraph shall be an Event of Default if such failure to perform/observe is capable of being remedied and is remedied within 45 days of the earlier of: (i) the Trustee giving notice of breach or failure to the Company; and (ii) the date on which the Company becomes aware of such failure or breach.
- (e) If the Company has admitted in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as per the provisions of Applicable Law or proceedings for taking it into liquidation, whether voluntarily or compulsorily, have been admitted by the relevant adjudicating authority and an adverse order is passed against the Company.
- (f) If, without the approval of the Trustee or Debenture Holders and other than as permitted herein or under the Security Documents, the Secured Property or any part thereof is sold, disposed of, charged without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated, encumbered or alienated without maintaining the Required Security Cover stipulated subject to the earlier charges created;
- (g) The Company has voluntarily become the subject of proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or the Company is voluntarily dissolved for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice;
- (h) The corporate insolvency resolution order has been issued leading to appointment of Insolvency Resolution Professional (IRP) by the appropriate authority against the Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 ("IBC") as amended from time to time.
- (i) If a petition for winding up of the Company shall have been admitted or if an order of a Court of competent jurisdiction is made for the winding up of the Company or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the Company for winding up of the Company, otherwise than in pursuance of a scheme of amalgamation or reconstruction previously approved in writing by the Trustee and duly carried into effect to the conclusion without being contested by the Company.
- (j) A Receiver or a Liquidator has been appointed or allowed to be appointed of all or any material part of the undertaking of the Company and the same act is not contested by the Company;
- (k) If, an attachment or distress has been levied on the Secured Property or any part thereof or execution proceedings have been taken or commenced for recovery of any dues from the Company for which action has not been defended by the Company after receipt of notice which leads to fall in security cover below stipulated levels.
- (l) The Company without the consent of Debenture Holders or the Trustee ceases to carry on its business or any substantial part of its business or gives notice of its intention to do so as currently carried by it.
- (m) When an order has been made by a court or a tribunal or a special resolution has been passed by the members of the Company for winding up of the Company.
- (n) If it becomes illegal under the laws of India to maintain the Debentures or the Company becomes obligated in any manner to withdraw the Debentures.
- (o) The government of India or any other relevant governmental authority nationalises, compulsorily acquires, expropriates or seizes all or any part of the business or assets of the Company.



- (p) If any of the Transaction Documents in relation to the Debentures are found to be invalid or unenforceable under the laws of India and the Company has not taken any action to rectify the same.

If any Event of Default or any event of which, after the notice, or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default has happened, the Company shall, forthwith give notice thereof to the Debenture Holders/ Trustee in writing specifying the nature of such Event of Default or of such event. Provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, the failure of the Company to give such notice shall not limit or affect the exercise by the Debenture Trustee and the Debenture Holders of their rights under the Transaction Documents.

All expenses incurred by Debenture-holders / Trustee after an Event of Default has occurred in connection with:

- (a) Preservation of the Company's assets (whether then or thereafter existing); and
(b) Collection of amounts due under the Transaction Documents,

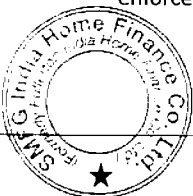
shall be payable by the Company.

Consequences of Event of Default

The Secured Property shall be and remain security to the Trustee till the Debentures are fully redeemed, and the Trustee shall permit the Company, until the happening of one or more of the events upon the happening of which the security hereby constituted shall become enforceable as on the instruction of the Debenture Holders herein provided, to hold and enjoy the Secured Property and to carry on therein and therewith the business authorized by the Memorandum of Association of the Company.

Upon the happening of an Event of Default and only if Event of Default shall be subsisting and upon receipt of a request in writing from the Debenture Holders of an amount representing not less than 75% in value of the nominal amount of the Debentures for the time being outstanding and 60% by number at the ISIN level or by a Special Resolution duly passed at a meeting of the Debenture Holders convened in accordance with the provisions set out in Schedule III, the Trustee (subject to the provisions herein contained as to notice where such provision is applicable) shall send a notice to the Company pointing out the occurrence of the Event of Default and demanding repayment of all amounts due under the Transaction Documents, and subject to the provisions of this Placement Memorandum and other Transaction Documents enforce the Security Interest created pursuant to the Security Documents in accordance with the terms thereof, and enter upon or take possession of and/or receive the rents, profits and income of the Secured Property or any of them or any part thereof, and (subject to and with the rights hereby conferred on it) may at its discretion and shall, upon request of the Debenture Holders as mentioned above sell, call in, assign, transfer, recover collect and convert into monies the same or any part thereof with full power to sell any of the Secured Property either by public auction or by private contract or otherwise and either for a lump sum or for a sum payable by installments or for a sum on account and a mortgage or charge for the balance and with full power upon every such sale to make any special or other stipulations as to title or evidence or commencement of title or as to the removal of any property which may be sold separately or otherwise as the Trustee shall think proper and with full power to buy in or rescind or vary any contract for sale of the Secured Property or any part thereof and to re-sell the same without being responsible for any loss which may be occasioned thereby and with full power to compromise and effect compositions and for the purposes aforesaid or any of them to execute and do all such acts, assurances and things as they shall think fit and to bring, take, arrange, defend, settle, compromise, submit to arbitration and discontinue any actions, suits or proceedings whatsoever whether civil or criminal against the debtors of the Company, the receivables from whom are charged to the Trustee, either in the name of the Company or in its own name as power of attorney holder of the Company, for recovery of the amounts due from them to the Company and to realise the underlying securities thereof.

On occurrence of an Event of Default specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) (Events of Default and Remedies) above, the procedure prescribed in the DT-Master Circular shall be followed by the Trustee in relation to enforcement of Security Interest.



PROVIDED ALWAYS that before making any such entry or taking possession as aforesaid or making any sale, calling in, collection or conversion under the aforesaid power in that behalf (hereinafter referred to as the 'Power of Sale') the Trustee shall give prior written notice of 7 working days its intention to the Company, but the Trustee shall not be bound to give any such notice in any case where in their opinion further delay would imperil the interests of the beneficial owner(s)/the Debenture Holders, or in any case where an order or resolution for the winding up of the Company as mentioned herein shall have been made or passed.

PROVIDED further that the Trustee shall act in accordance with the SEBI Master Circular with respect to the enforcement of security upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default.

After the enforcement of Security Interest over the Movable Property in accordance with Placement Memorandum, if any Amounts Outstanding still remain due and payable, the Trustees (subject to the provisions herein contained and the terms of the Security Documents) may enforce the Security Interest created over the Fixed Deposits, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Placement Memorandum and other Transaction Documents, the Parties agree that (a) the Movable Property is the primary security in relation to the Debentures and the Amounts Outstanding, and if the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company) is at least equal to the Required Security Cover, neither any Debenture Holder nor the Trustee shall take any action to enforce the Security Interest created over the Fixed Deposits by the Company (even if such Security Interest over Fixed Deposits has not yet been released); and (b) subject to paragraph (a) above, if the Security Interest over the Movable Property and the Fixed Deposits becomes enforceable in accordance with the terms of this Placement Memorandum, Security Interest over the Movable Property shall be enforced in the first instance as the primary security, and after applying the proceeds of such enforcement, the Security Interest over the Fixed Deposits as secondary security may be enforced, to recover an amount equal to the difference in the Required Security Cover and the security cover calculated based on the value of the Movable Property (as reflected in the books of accounts of the Company).



Annexure XIII
In-principle approval



25

National Stock Exchange Of India Limited

Ref No.NSE/LIST/6712

August 31, 2023

To
Company Secretary
SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited
Megh Towers, Third Floor, Old No-307,
New No-165, Poonamallee High Road,
Madhavoyal, Chennai – 600 095,
Tamil Nadu.

Kind Attn: Mr. Jitendra Maheshwari

Dear Sir,

Sub.: In-principle approval for listing of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis.

This is with reference to your application dated August 30, 2023, requesting for in-principle approval for proposed listing of Rated, senior, redeemable, transferable, secured, fixed rated, non-convertible debentures of face value of Rs. 100000/- each, for base issue size of Rs. 7500 lakhs, with a green shoe option of Rs. 5000 lakhs, aggregating to total issue size of Rs. 12500 lakhs, to be issued by SMFG India Home Finance Company Limited on private placement basis. In this regard, the Exchange is pleased to grant in-principle approval for the said issue, subject to adequate disclosures to be made in the Offer Document in terms of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard and provided the Company includes the following Disclaimer Clause as given below in the Offer Document after the SEBI disclaimer clause:

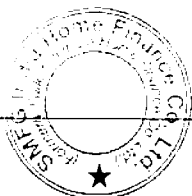
"As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid submission or in-principle approval given by NSE vide its letter Ref.: NSE/LIST/6712 dated August 31, 2023 or hosting the same on the website of NSE in terms of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, should not in any way be deemed or construed that the offer document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this offer document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer.

National Stock Exchange of India Limited, Postbox 122, Colaba, Mumbai - 400 001
Tel: 022 26631100 | www.nse.co.in | CIN: 0471200A1195710047100



By Mr. Praveen G. Sankar
Joint Secretary (Listings)
Date: 31.08.2023

g. Praveen G. Sankar - 400 001





Continuation Sheet

Ref No: NSE LIST-6712

August 30, 2022

Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever"

Please note that the approval given by us should not in any way be deemed or construed that the draft Offer Document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this draft offer document; nor does it warrant that the securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of the Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project.

Kindly also note that these debt instruments may be listed on the Exchange after the allotment process has been completed, provided the securities of the issuer are eligible for listing on the Exchange as per our listing criteria and the issuer fulfills the listing requirements of the Exchange. The issuer is responsible to ensure compliance with all the applicable guidelines issued by appropriate authorities from time to time including SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard.

Specific attention is drawn towards Para 1 of Chapter XV of SEBI Operational Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS P CIR/2021/613 dated August 10, 2021. Accordingly, Issuers of privately placed debt securities in terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and for whom accessing the electronic book platform (EBP) is not mandatory shall upload details of the issue with any one of the EBPs within one working day of allotment of securities. The details can be uploaded using the following links:

<https://www.nse-ebp.com>

<https://www.nseefil.com/efil-rest-reportnseefil/efilnew=true>

Kindly ensure compliance with SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS DDHS_Div1 P CIR/2022/167 dated November 30, 2022 with respect to the timelines for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis.

Kindly note, this Exchange letter should not be construed as approval under any other Act /Regulation/Rule/Bye laws (except as referred above) for which the Company may be required to obtain approval from other department(s) of the Exchange. The Company is requested to separately take up matter with the concerned departments for approval, if any.

Yours faithfully,

For National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Prakash Kelkar
Manager

This Document is Digitally Signed

NSE

Signed: PRAKASH KULKARNI
Date: 30-Aug-2022 11:45:16
Location: NSE

